

# education

DEPARTMENT: EDUCATION  
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE

# Department of Education Strategic Plan

---

2020-2025

Date of tabling: 15 May 2020

## Executive Authority Statement



**HON. MR BA MAJUBA (MPL)**  
**MEC FOR EDUCATION**

Education continues to be our number one priority in Government, as the quality of learning is related to development of the people of Mpumalanga Province and our country in general. Over the last two decades, we have made substantial improvements in expanding access and participation and equity in our system. The Department 2020-2025 strategic plan derive its policy directive from the 2019 SONA wherein the President pronounce on the 2019-2024 MTsf seven (7) priorities of Government for the six administration.

The 2019-2024 MTsf priorities are as follows:

- A Capable, Ethical and Developmental State;
- Economic Transformation and Job Creation;
- Education, Skills and Health;
- Consolidating Social Wage through Reliable and Basic Services;
- Spatial Integration, Human Settlements and Local Government;
- Social Cohesion and Safer Communities; and
- A Better Africa and a Better World.

Moreover, the priorities are also aligned to the NDP and are meant to guide planning and resource allocation across all the spheres of government. Critically, account has to be taken of the strategic focus of the framework as a whole: this relates in particular to the understanding that economic growth and development, including investment in quality education and skills development in line with fourth industrial revolution, are at the centre of the government's approach. Investment in quality education for all young people and in skills development forms the bedrock of the government's approach. Indeed, success in reducing poverty, in eliminating structural unemployment, in implementing a comprehensive social security system, in building social cohesion and in reducing crime will depend to a large extent on the progress made in growing the economy in an equitable manner, underpinned by a growing skills base. In turn, progress in these social areas will contribute to economic growth.

The Strategic Plan document is further informed by the identified eleven (11) key sector priorities to address the MTsf Priorities that are encapsulated by the NDP; Sector Plans and Provincial Priorities:

- Priority 1 - Improving the foundational skills of literacy and numeracy, especially 'Reading for meaning.'
- Priority 2 - Immediate implementation of a curriculum focussing on skills and competencies for a changing world. It must take into account the disruption brought by the 4th Industrial Revolution as well as the introduction of Entrepreneurship, and schools of specialisation or focus schools.

- Priority 3 - Collaborate with the Department of Higher Education and Training to equip teachers with skills and knowledge to teach literacy and numeracy.
- Priority 4 - Dealing decisively with the quality and efficiency through the implementation of standardised assessments to reduce failure, repetition, and drop-out rates.
- Priority 5 - Eliminate the digital divide by ensuring that within six years, all schools and education offices have access to internet and free data.
- Priority 6 - Urgent implementation of the two-years of ECD before Grade 1; and the systematic function shift of the responsibility for ECD from the Department of Social Development to the DBE.
- Priority 7 - Decolonisation of basic education through the teaching and promotion of African languages, South African and African History and national symbols to all learners up to Grade 12;
- Priority 8 - Cooperate with the South African Police Services and the Departments of Health, as well as Sport, Arts and Culture, to teach and promote school safety, health and social cohesion;
- Priority 9 - integrated Infrastructure Development Plan, informed by Infrastructure delivery and regular maintenance, which is resourced.
- Priority 10 - Increase the safety-net through pro-poor policies to cover learners who are deserving in programmes, such as ECD and Learners with Special Education Needs (LSEN).
- Priority 11 - Strengthen partnership with all stakeholders, private sector, and promote integrated governance, intergovernmental relations, and labour peace.

The overarching objective of this plan is to improve learner outcomes in the Province. The focus during the period 2020-2025 is on improving the reading, writing and calculating abilities of learners (incl. increasing the numbers learners Gr. 3, 6 & 9 at 50% above in numeracy and literacy), quality passes in Grade 12 and decreasing the number of underperforming schools, creating conducive environment for teaching and learning (this incl. amongst others provision of infrastructure and maintenance thereof, ensuring school safety and strengthening of curriculum enrichment programmes in schools). The outbreak of COVID-19 will also affect the department negatively as we acclimatised to live with new normal of social distance strategy.

Paramount to the department is to transform these government priorities into action plans that will enable us to achieve the vision of our government in the next 5 years. We'll also be persistence to ensure that we overcome barriers and to provide wide ranging opportunities for children, especially those of the working class, the downtrodden and the poor. The new vision, mission and perceived impact set the tone for education leverage for the medium term strategic framework. Everything must be done to ensure that we realise the outcomes that we have developed as a collective.

Cognisant of the broader challenges that department is faced with (financial constraints, human resource capacity, lack teacher content knowledge amongst others), more focus will be on ensuring financial prudence and accountability, as well as strengthening the monitoring and evaluation of programmes and projects. It is imperative to ensure that we optimise the financial and human resources in order to achieve the desired outcomes in line with the set targets.

The advent of the Corona Virus pandemic has posed a challenge and threat to the education sector in the Province and in the country in general. The National and Provincial Department of Education has reprioritised its programmes and funding to address the challenges brought about by COVID-19. In order for the Department to mitigate against the risks of COVID-19, the Department has developed COVID-19 implementation plan. The COVID-19 implementation plan enables the department to implement the COVID-19 pronouncements and regulations to manage the disastrous effect of COVID-19.

The Department consulted with all education stakeholders on its strategies and implementation plan for mitigating the impact of COVID-19 on schooling. The implementation plan addresses curriculum recovery and basic infrastructure services (water & sanitation) in schools, including basic hygiene and safety. Key in the plan is cleaning, sanitizing, screening and testing of officials, teachers and learners in schools and offices. The Department has developed a plan for the reopening of school. The sector has adopted a staggered approach towards the return of learners and teachers. The

department in agreement with media houses is providing virtual classes to learners through radio and television. Learners are also supported virtually through the Dial-a-Tutor programme.

Education is a process that requires the full involvement of all stakeholders; therefore, in the spirit of “Harambee”, a consultative and participatory process was followed in the development of this Strategic Plan. The hope is that the participatory approach in the development of this Strategic Plan will incentivise all our stakeholders to participate fully in the implementation of the Strategic Plan. This would assist to deliver with speed and dedication for the prosperity for all citizen of Mpumalanga Province. Together we can we usher in an action oriented era and accelerate the provision of quality education and skills of the changing world to the citizens of this province.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'BA Majuba', is written over a solid black horizontal line.

**Mr. BA Majuba(MPL)**  
**MEC for Education**

## Accounting Officer Statement



**Mr JR Nkosi: (A) Head: Education**

This Strategic Plan serves as a blueprint for the five-year Strategic Period (2020-2025). It is a contract with our beneficiaries and communities at large that we serve and it spells out the key deliverables of the Department for the next five years. As a Province, our vision warrants that we improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development, which is encapsulated in the department's intended outcome of improving learner performance across the system. We've committed ourselves to spending on programmes, resources and human capital that accelerate the delivery of quality education.

The National Development Plan, the Schooling 2030, the Provincial Vision 2030 and MTSF 2019-2024 set out our primary objectives. The objectives contained in these Strategic Documents seek to improve the quality and quantity of education thus creating sustainable economic growth and development for the Province as all potential is unleashed through education. The Mpumalanga Department of Education focused on the following priorities during the 2015-2020 five-year period: improved quality of teaching and learning through development, supply and effective utilisation of teachers; improved quality of teaching through provision of adequate, quality infrastructure and learning and teaching support material(LTSM); improved assessment for learning to ensure quality and efficiency in academic achievement; expanded access to early Childhood development and improved quality of Grade R, with support for pre-Grade R provision; strengthening accountability and improving management of school, community and district level; and partnership for education reform and improved quality.

Over the past five years there has been a commendable improvement in learner attainment in relation to the matric pass or the National Senior Certificate examination. The learner achievement in the National Senior Certificate continue to serve as an important yardstick of achievement for educators and service in our schools. The National Senior Certificate pass rate in Mpumalanga has reached 80.3% for the first time in 25 years. The Department has recorded a remarkable improvement in the implementation of pro-poor measures and policies with respect to the no fee status of quintile 1-3 schools and made commendable strides with improved learner access to the National School Nutrition Programme(NSNP). The total number for learners from poor household that accessed the programme is 910 978. The use of the conditional grant to support learners with severe to profound intellectual Disability(LSPID) has benefited and improved the lives of learners with learning disabilities.

The Mpumalanga Department of Education has built six boarding schools to address the challenges of multi grade teaching, small schools and eradicating farm schools in an effort and driven by the belief that all children have basic human rights to equal access to quality education.

The Mpumalanga Bursary scheme has assisted 3 334 learners enrolled in different fields of study like medicine, veterinary sciences, information technology, Aviation, Education and engineering. The Mpumalanga Department of Education has successfully partnered with MERSTA and funded 281 learners to studying in Russia and 81 new learners have been funded. The artisan development programme in partnership with Hydra Arc has produced 2 950 artisans ranging from welding and pipe fabricators, boiler makers, safety and quality officers. The programme has contributed immensely by changing the lives youth.

The Department of education has over the past five years sustained and obtained an unqualified audit outcome and this is the right indication towards the achievement of a clean audit for the Department as a milestone for this financial year.

The Mpumalanga Department of Education (MDoE) has an unwavering commitment to the children and young people of this province to ensure that their education and skilling is not compromised. The sixth administration has continued to prioritise education as an apex priority. The new administration dictates that focus should be on the education of children and substantially improve reading for comprehension in the first years of schooling, create a safe and favourable teaching and learning environment, mobilise our communities to support schools, position schools and learners for the Fourth Industrial Revolution and provide the requisite support to our schools and out of school youth.

The challenge of skills shortages is a reality in the Province especially where the mismatch between skills and the labour market is attributed to the nature of the economy. As observed by scholars, “skills are in short supply and a strategy to relax this constraint is necessary” (Hausmann, 2007:4 in DBSA, 2009). Moreover, it is alluded that the skills constraint is aggravated by the pattern of the economic growth that South Africa is experiencing.

Our education system must advance high quality teaching and learning that develops the resourcefulness, skills, and capability of future generations of the Province. Most of the children and youth are getting what they need and are doing well. But ‘most’ is not enough. An education system that helps every citizen of the province reach their potential is required. Ambitious better education targets are set in the NDP / Education Sector Schooling 2030, great progress has been made in this regard with children gaining access to education earlier, staying longer, and leaving better qualified.

As much as great strides have been made in the education sector, there is still more to be achieved.

The following are some of the priorities that the department will be undertaken during 2020-2025 period as informed by the MTSF, Provincial and Sector Priorities.

- Improving performance of learners across all Grades.
- Universal coverage for all children for compulsory two years of Grade R. ECD centres are expected to provide not just education, but a range of support, including nutrition.
- Establishing of Technical Secondary Schools in each circuit and resourcing thereof to increase Mathematics and Technology pass rate.
- Development of teachers’ pedagogical content knowledge and increased classroom support; including preparing our teachers to engage the fourth industrial revolution.
- Construction of schools in fast growing towns and the school for the deaf.
- Construction of specialised ECD classrooms in Public Ordinary Schools.
- Eradication of pit latrines and accelerating the maintenance of existing school infrastructure in order to create a conducive teaching and learning environment.
- Provision of ICT resources to schools, maintenance of existing hardware, and connectivity of targeted schools in order to transform the traditional classroom and provide ample opportunities in line with the Fourth Industrial Revolution dictates.

- Piloting coding and robotics in grade1-3 and 7, and piloting the introduction of General Education Certificate(GEC) in Grade 9.
- Implementation of the Ffocus School Strategy in line with economic sectors of the province.
- Development of the Provincial Skills Master Plan.
- Skilling of youth through bursaries in scarce and critical skills of the Provincial economy.
- Skilling of out of youth in hospitality and technical skills through the Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust (MRTT).

The department in response to addressing the challenges of Covid-19 has established a management committee that has developed implementation plan. The Department has set aside budget to implement the plan for the education sector. The plan focuses on Curriculum recovery, Provision of Covid-19 essentials, provision of water supply, operation and maintenance of the existing sanitation facilities, basic projects carried over from the previous years, addressing over-crowding in schools through the provision of mobile classroom, cleaning and screening and testing of staff and learners. Cleaning. The department will employ additional teachers to address over-crowding in schools and to substitute teachers due to ill health. The department will be using a phase in approach in the gradual reopening of offices and school in line with Covid-19 regulations. The Department currently has signed a memorandum of agreement with audio and visual houses to broadcast lesson through radio and television to support learning and teaching.

We can't and won't achieve our aspirations in isolation. Education is a societal endeavour which requires collaborations across all sectors, civil society and the private sector in order to improve the quantity and quality of education. Working together, our investments will be channelled to get the best returns for the children and youth of Mpumalanga Province.




---

**Mr JR Nkosi**

**(A)Head: Education**

**(Mpumalanga Department of Education)**

## OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF

It is hereby certified that this Strategic Plan:

- Was developed by the Management of the Mpumalanga Department of Education under the guidance of the Honourable MEC, Mr BA Majuba.
- Takes into account all the relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Mpumalanga Department of Education is responsible.
- Accurately reflects the Impact, Outcomes and Outputs which the Mpumalanga Department of Education will endeavour to achieve over the 2020-2025 Strategic Plan Fiscal Years


**Mr. D Shipalana**  
Responsibility Manager: Programme 1

Signature: 

**Mrs. LH Moyane**  
Responsibility Manager: Programme 2

Signature: 

**Mr. PS Zwane**  
Responsibility Manager: Programme 3

Signature: 

**Mrs P Mbatha**  
Responsibility Manager: Programme 4

Signature: 

**Mrs. MN Lekgau**  
Responsibility Manager: Programme 5

Signature: 

**Mrs. TNM Maribe**  
Responsibility Manager: Programme 6

Signature: 

**Mr. SJ Mkhwanazi**  
Responsibility Manager: Programme 7

Signature: 

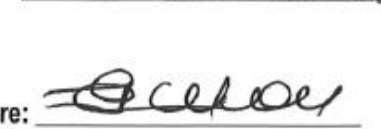
**Mr. D Shipalana**  
Chief Director Financial Management

Signature: 

**Mr. D Mtembu**  
Head of Planning

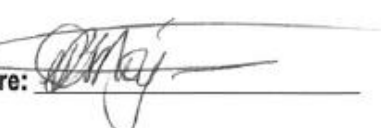
Signature: 

**Mr JR Nkosi**  
(A) Accounting Officer

Signature: 

**Approved by:**

**Mr BA Majuba**  
Executive Authority

Signature: 



<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>Part A: Our Mandate</b>	
1. Constitutional Mandate.....	8
2. Legislative and policy mandates.....	8
3. Relevant Court Ruling.....	10
<b>Part B: Our Strategic Focus</b>	
4. Vision.....	12
6. Mission .....	12
7. Values.....	12
8. Situational Analysis .....	13
8.1 External Environment .....	15
8.2 Internal Environment.....	29
<b>PART C: Measuring Our Performance</b> .....	40
9. Institutional Performance Information .....	41
9.1 Measuring the Impact .....	42
9.2 Measuring the Outcome.....	42
9.3 Explanation of planned performance over the five year planning period .....	43
10. Risk Management.....	50
11. Public Entity.....	51
12. District Development Model.....	52
<b>PART D</b> .....	52
13. Technical Indicator Descriptions.....	55
14. Annexes .....	71
14.1. Acronyms .....	70
14.2. Theory of Change .....	72
14.3. Infrastructure projects –DDM .....	74

# **PART A: OUR MANDATE**

## 1. Constitutional Mandates

The Department derives its core mandate from the Constitution **Section 29 of the Constitution of the RSA States:**

Everyone has the right to a basic education, including adult basic education; and to further education, which the State, through reasonable measures, must make progressively available and accessible. Moreover, it stipulates that everyone has the right to receive education in the official language or languages of their choice in public educational institutions where that education is reasonably practicable. In order to ensure the effective access to, and implementation of this right, the State must consider all reasonable educational alternatives, including single medium institutions, taking into account: equity; practicability; and the need to redress the results of past racially discriminatory laws and practices. It further affords opportunity to everyone's right to establish and maintain, at their own expense, independent educational institutions that do not discriminate on the basis of race; are registered with the State; and maintain standards that are not inferior to standards at comparable public educational institutions. The Core Business of the Department (MDoE) is to provide an education of progressively high quality for all learners and so doing lay a strong foundation for the development of all our people talents and capabilities and advance the democratic transformation of society.

## 2. Legislative Mandates

The following list of Acts further elaborates the legislative mandate of the Department:

Mandates	Brief Description
Skills Development Act (No. 97 of 1998)	Increasing the skills levels of human resources in the workplace and to support career pathing.
The Adult Education and Training (ABET) Act, 2000 as amended by Higher Education and Training laws Amendment Act 25 of 2010	To regulate adult education and training; to provide for the establishment, governance and funding of public adult learning centres; to provide for the registration of private adult learning centres, and to provide for the quality assurance and quality promotion in adult education and training.
Further education and training colleges Act 16 of 2006 as amended by Further Education and Training Colleges Amendment Act 1 of 2013	To provide for the regulation of further education and training; to provide for the establishment, governance and funding of public further education and training colleges; to provide for the employment of staff at public further education and training colleges; to provide for the registration of private further education and training colleges; to provide for the promotion of quality in further education and training; to provide for transitional arrangements and the repeal or amendment of laws; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
National Education Policy Act (No. 27 of 1996)	To provide for the determination of National Policy for Education: determines policy on salaries and principles that govern education
South African Schools Act (No. 84 of 1996)	To provide for a uniform system, for the organisation, governance and funding of schools, to amend and repeal certain laws to schools, and to provide for matters connected therewith. It ensures that learners have the right of access to quality education without discrimination.
Mpumalanga School Education Act (No. 8 of 1995) as amended by Act No. 7 of 1998	To provide for the development of regulations and policies within the Province and it is in line with the South African Schools Act No.84. of 1996.
South African Qualifications Authority Act (No 58 of 1995)	To provide for the development and implementation of a National Qualifications Framework and for this purpose to establish the South African Qualifications Authority and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Employment of Educators Act (No. 76 of 1998)	To provide for the employment of educators by the State, for the regulation of the conditions of service, discipline, retirement and discharge of educators and for matters connected therewith.
Public Service Act, 1994	To provide for the organisation and administration of the public service of the Republic, the regulation of the conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline,

Mandates	Brief Description
	retirement and discharge of members of the public service, and matters connected therewith.
General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (No. 58 Of 2001)	To provide for the establishment, composition and functioning of the General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Council; to provide for quality assurance in general and further education and training; to provide for control over norms and standards of curriculum and assessment; to provide for the issue of certificates at the exit points; to provide for the conduct of assessment; to repeal the South African Certification Council Act, 1986; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Public Finance Management Act (No.1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999)	The Public Finance and Management Act regulates the management of finances in national and provincial government. It sets out the procedures for efficient and effective management of all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities. It establishes the duties and responsibilities of government officials in charge of finances. The Act aims to secure transparency, accountability and sound financial management in government and public institutions.
South African Council for Educators Act, Act 31 of 2001 (SACE)	The purpose of this Act is to promote the professional development of educators by ensuring that all educators are appropriately licensed in order to carry out their professional duties. In addition this act attempts to ensure that all educators observe the SACE code of conduct and conduct themselves in an ethical and professional standards established for educators.
Labour Relations Act & Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997	These are the leading legislations in matters of labour. They give effect to section 27 and 23 (1) of the constitution. These legislations recognise the right to a fair labour practice and to comply with international standards of employment
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000	To give effect to the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair and to the right to written reasons for administrative action as contemplated in section 33 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and to provide for matters incidental thereto.
Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2002	To give effect to constitutional right of access to any information held at the State and any other entity. The Act promotes openness and transparency in respect of the information held in the custody of the State. The Mpumalanga Department of Education has to account to the General Public, the Provincial Legislature and the Human Rights Commission and any other Stakeholder who follows the due process.
Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000	This Act gives effect to section 9 read with item 23 (1) of Schedule 6 of the Constitution, so as to prevent and prohibit unfair discrimination and harassment; to promote equality and eliminate unfair discrimination; to prevent and prohibit hate speech; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
State Liability Act 20 of 1957 as amended	This Act consolidates the law relating to the liability of the state in respect of acts or omissions of its servants or officials.
Basic Education Laws Amendment Acts	Provides for the amendment of the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996), and the Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998) (the SASA and the EEA, respectively) - which if accepted will have far reaching implications for schools and SGBs.
White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities	Acknowledges deficits in access to education, reproductive health and rights services as well as health care among people living with disabilities.

Mandates	Brief Description
National Youth Policy	The objectives of the NYP 2020 are to: Consolidate and integrate youth development into the mainstream of government policies, programmes and the national budget. Strengthen a culture of patriotic citizenship among young people and to help them become responsible adults who care for their families and communities
Women Empowerment and gender Equality Bill	The Bill gives effect to section 9 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, in so far as the empowerment of women and gender equality is concerned; to establish a legislative framework for the empowerment of women; to align all aspects of laws and implementation of laws relating to women empowerment, and the appointment and representation of women in decision making positions and structures; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

### **3. Institutional Policies and Strategies over the five year planning period**

This strategic plan document is informed by a number of planning documents that guide the basic education sector. Basically the documents are transcribing the same message, but their intended audiences, and level of detail differ. Other important documents include the following:

- National Development Plan 2030: Our future – make it work. This plan, released by the President in 2012, is a landmark document that guides the nation. It is based on much research and public consultation.
- Schooling 2030, this is education sector priorities that is informed by NDP
- Mpumalanga Vision 2030
- African Union: Agenda 2063
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) replace the previous Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), which expired in 2015. The SDGs differ from the MDGs in two fundamental respects. Firstly, in education they shift the emphasis decisively towards the quality of schooling, while MDGs main focus was on enrolment.
- Medium Term Strategic Framework. The MTSF document, produced by Presidency, translates the National Development Plan commitments to actions to be taken during the 2019 to 2024 electoral cycle. The MTSF focuses on the 6<sup>th</sup> administration's 7 priorities.

3.1 ECD migration policy for 0-4 cohort

3.2 Implementation of the ECD funding model

3.3 Institutionalisation of technical vocational and occupational training

3.4 ICT Management Policies

3.5 National Policy Framework for Teacher Education Development:

- To regulate teacher education and development by establishing two sub-systems: The Initial Professional Education for Teachers and Continuation Professional Development.
- Implementation of the teacher self-diagnostic assessment

### **4. Relevant Court Ruling**

#### **4.1 Centre for Child Law and 25 others vs Minister of Basic Education and 4 others**

In the matter that is in court regarding undocumented learners, judgment has been reserved in the matter. The outcomes of the case will have an effect on the provincial education environment and more specifically on policy and protocols for school admissions.

#### **4.2 Equal Education and Another Vs Minister of Basic Education and Others**

In the matter regarding public school infrastructure, judgment found several sections of the Regulations Relating to Minimum Norms and Standards for Public School infrastructure (the sub-regulations) inconsistent with the Constitution, the South African Schools Act and a 2013 court order mandating the promulgation of the Regulations. It declared these sections of the Regulations unlawful and invalid and affirmed that government has an obligation to provide safe and adequate school infrastructure as a component of the right to basic education in terms of section 29(1)(a) of the Constitution. It also affirms that this obligation is immediately realisable and any failure to meet the obligation must be justified in full by the government.

#### **4.3. Name of Court Case based on Promotion of Administrative Justice Act No. 3 of 2002**

Palm Stationery (Pty)Ltd and Another V/S MEC For Education and Others (Review of the LTSM tender)



# education

---

DEPARTMENT: EDUCATION  
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE

## 5. Vision

Accelerate the delivery of quality education and skills for a changing world

## 6. Mission

Mpumalanga Department of Education commits to working together with stakeholders to ensure effective teaching and learning through pro-active and effective communication, and good governance utilising tools of the fourth industrial revolution to create responsive public servants.

## 7. Values

Key corporate values that the Mpumalanga Department of Education intended to provide in the next 5-year period include:

- **Integrity:** Employees to ensure uncompromising and predictably consistent commitment to honour moral and ethical values at all times in delivery of public value.
- **Consultation:** Managers and staff regularly consult with all internal and external customers to ensure client satisfaction at all levels of the department.
- **Accountability:** Officials at all levels of the department have set service delivery standards that ensure accountability.
- **Innovation:** Continuously strive to be creative and innovative in the services offered by the department in keeping with the 21st Century.
- **Safety:** Ensure that provision of quality education is conducted in a safe and secure environment

## 8. Situational Analysis

The Provincial Administration has prioritised education, elevated it as the apex priority and focused its energies in maximising access and quality provision of education commencing with canvassing all communities in Mpumalanga to understand the education value chain between Early Childhood Development and mainstream education. This process ran concurrently with the construction of school infrastructure that promotes a holistic approach to schooling and the elimination of other poverty driven challenges that hinder seamless academic empowerment of children of school going age i.e. walking long distances, child-headed households, incomprehension due to hunger, to name but a few. To mitigate the adverse effects of poverty playing itself out in the school environment, Mpumalanga heeded the national clarion call to introduce scholar transport and school nutrition programmes. These initiatives indeed changed the education landscape in terms of learner attainment. The Core Business of the Department is to provide an education of progressively high quality for all learners and so doing lay a strong foundation for the development of all our people talents and capabilities and advance the democratic transformation of society. Moreover, the department's mandates for this planning period are based on the dictates of the NDP, the 2019-2024 MTSF and the sector plan (schooling 2030).

### NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN (NDP) AND 2019-24 MTSF TARGETS

The NDP through the current MTSF, commit delivery of social service. *“This government must rid itself elements of the horrendous legacy of apartheid and through focused action this government will: 1. Eradicate learning under the trees through the Department of Basic Education 2. Eradicate mud schools through the Department of Basic Education 3. Eradicate inadequate sanitation in Schools through the Department of Basic Education”*. Basic Education Sector has identified four key impact to be realised by 2024 which are:

- Access to pre-schooling expanded to 95% and quality improved
  - More children in foundation phase acquire levels of literacy and numeracy required for meaningful lifelong learning by 2024
  - Improved quality of learning outcomes in the intermediate and senior phases with inequality reduced by 2024
  - More learners obtain National Senior Certificates with excellent marks in critically important subjects by 2024
- Learners and teachers feel respected and learning improved by 2024

### Schooling 2030 and the 27 Goals

The South African Education Sector Plan is contained in Action Plan 2019: *Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030*. The plan contains 27 goals; the first 13 deal with learning outcomes; the other 14 goals deal with how these learning outcomes can be achieved. The accountability system inherent in this plan is linked to the goals and their indicators, and to targets and their milestones. The number of goals is limited; the indicators are expressed clearly and are measurable. The targets need to be ‘in range’ and should be moving the system forward constantly. They are disaggregated per province and should not be regarded as a ceiling. Whilst national targets have generally been set over the long term (up to 2030), milestones generally focus on desired achievements in the medium term (up to five years into the future). Milestones have not been set for goals 14 to 27, i.e. the goals dealing with the *how* of achieving the learning outcomes.

### Goals of the Action Plan to 2024

*The Action Plan has 27 goals. Goals 1 to 13 deal with outputs we want to achieve in relation to learning and enrolment, i.e.:*

1. Increase the number of learners in Grade 3 who by the end of the year have mastered the minimum language and numeracy competencies for Grade 3.
2. Increase the number of learners in Grade 6 who by the end of the year have mastered the minimum language and mathematics competencies for Grade 6.



3. Increase the number of learners in Grade 9 who by the end of the year have mastered the minimum language and mathematics competencies for Grade 9.
4. Increase the number of Grade 12 learners who become eligible for a Bachelors programme at university.
5. Increase the number of Grade 12 learners who pass mathematics.
6. Increase the number Grade 12 learners who pass physical Sciences.
7. Improve the average performance in languages of Grade 6 learners.
8. Improve the average performance in mathematics of Grade 6 learners.
9. Improve the average performance in mathematics of Grade 8 learners
10. Ensure that all children remain effectively enrolled in school up to the year in which they turn 15.
11. Improve the access of children to quality early childhood development (ECD) below Grade 1.
12. Improve the Grade promotion of learners through the Grades 1 to 9 phases of school.
13. Improve the access of youth to further education and training beyond Grade 9.

**Goals 14 to 27 deal with the things we must do to achieve our 13 output goals.**

14. Attract in each year a new group of young motivated and appropriately trained teachers into the teaching profession.
15. Ensure that the availability and utilisation of teachers is such that excessively large classes are avoided.
16. Improve the professionalism, teaching skills, subject knowledge and computer literacy of teachers throughout their entire careers.
17. Strive for a teacher workforce that is healthy and enjoys a sense of job satisfaction.
18. Ensure that learners cover all topics and skills areas that they should cover within their current school year.
19. Ensure that every learner has access to the minimum set of textbooks and workbooks required according to national policy.
20. Increase access amongst learners to a wide range of media, including computers, which enrich their education
21. Ensure that the basic annual management processes occur across all schools in the country in a way that contributes towards a functional school environment.
22. Improve parent and community participation in the governance of schools, partly by improving access to important information via the e-Education strategy
23. Ensure that all schools are funded at least at the minimum per learner levels determined nationally and that funds are utilised transparently and effectively.
24. Ensure that the physical infrastructure and environment of every school inspires learners to want to come to school and learn, and teachers to teach.
25. Use the school as a location to promote access amongst children to the full range of public health and poverty reduction interventions.
26. Increase the number of schools which effectively implement the inclusive education policy and have access to centres which offer specialist services.
27. Improve the frequency and quality of the monitoring and support services provided by district offices to schools, partly through better use of e-Education.

In response to the *Action Plan to 2024: Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030*, the Mpumalanga Department has packaged the 27 goals, related inputs and processes into the provincial strategy and the framework for effective schools (self-managing schools). This strategy was consulted on with stakeholders and agreement was obtained.

## 8.1 External Environment

Mpumalanga Province is a border province, bordered by Swaziland and Mozambique. Like any other border area, it is plagued by inward migration and unstable population figures, particularly those of children of school going age. Some of the challenges facing the province include high poverty levels which affect children drastically, high youth unemployment, high illiteracy rate, poor education outcomes and poor health conditions. According to Statistics South Africa's Mid-year population estimates (MYPE) 2018, Mpumalanga's population was 4.5 million or 7.8% of the national total (Table 4). Mpumalanga registered the sixth largest/fourth lowest share among the provinces. Gauteng (25.5%) was the province with the largest share of the national population, followed by KwaZulu-Natal with a 19.7% share. Northern Cape recorded the lowest percentage share of the national population at 2.1%. Mpumalanga's population increased by approximately 187 936 from 4.3 million in 2016, whilst the share of the national total remained unchanged.

**Table 8.1: Population in South Africa by province, 2011, 2016 & 2018**

Region	Census		Community Survey		Mid-year estimates	
	2011		2016		2018	
	Number	% share of national	Number	% share of national	Number	% share of national
Western Cape	5 822 734	11.2	6 279 730	11.3	6 621 100	11.5
Eastern Cape	6 562 053	12.7	6 996 976	12.6	6 522 700	11.3
Northern Cape	1 145 861	2.2	1 193 780	2.1	1 225 600	2.1
Free State	2 754 590	5.3	2 834 714	5.1	2 954 300	5.1
KwaZulu-Natal	10 267 300	19.8	11 065 240	19.9	11 384 700	19.7
North West	3 509 953	6.8	3 748 436	6.7	3 979 000	6.9
Gauteng	12 272 263	23.7	13 399 724	24.1	14 717 000	25.5
Mpumalanga	4 039 939	7.8	4 335 964	7.8	4 523 900	7.8
Limpopo	5 404 868	10.4	5 799 090	10.4	5 797 300	10.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 770 560</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>55 653 655</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>57 725 600</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Sources: Statistics South Africa – Census 2011; Statistics South Africa – Community Survey (CS) 2016;

Statistics South Africa – Mid-year population estimates (MYPE) 2018

STATS SA (MYPE) 2018 disaggregate the province population as follows; females constituted 2.3 million or 51.0% of the provincial population distribution and males 2.2 million (49.0%). The youth cohort (0-34 year) made up 67.9% of the total population in the province and the age group 60 years and older, only 7.2%. The age cohort of 0-4 years represented the most populous age cohort with 508 218 individuals or some 11.2% of the provincial population. In South Africa, the youth cohort made up 65.2% of the total population and the age group 60 years and older, 8.5%.

### Migration

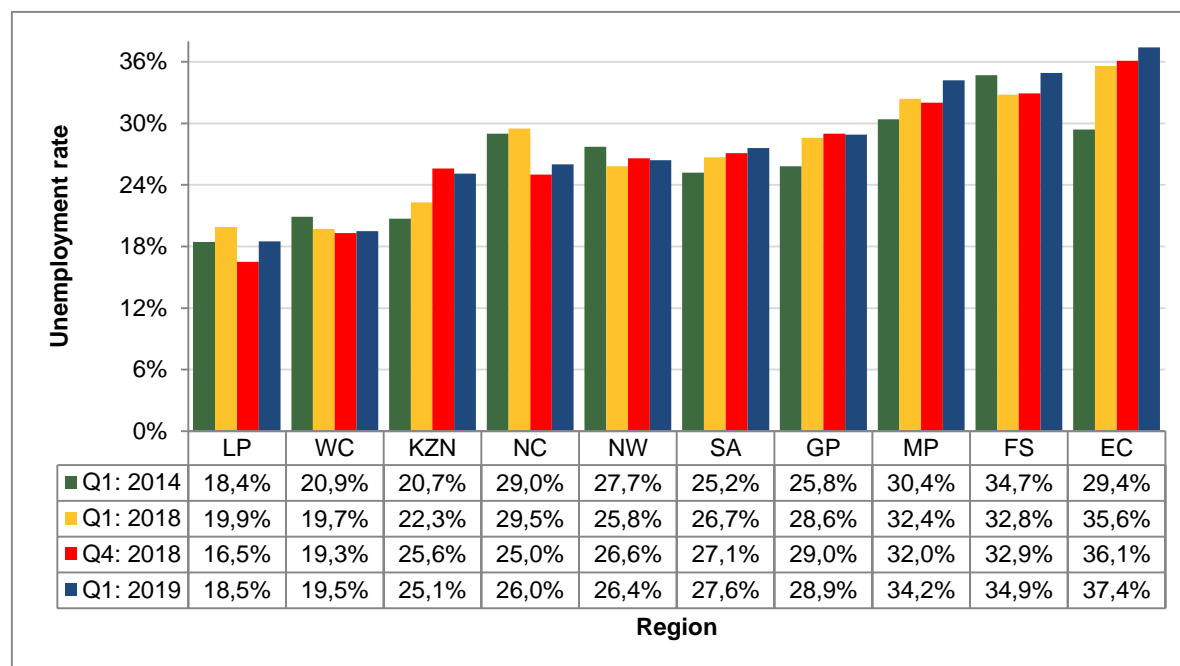
Mpumalanga registered a positive net migration of 54 396 from 2006 to 2011 and a positive net migration of 64 895 from 2011 to 2016. This was the fourth highest among the nine provinces. Four provinces recorded net outflows throughout, with Eastern Cape registering the largest net outflow. The net migration trends are estimated to continue to 2021, with Mpumalanga anticipated to receive the fourth highest net inflow between 2016 and 2021 of more or less 74 000. This will have an impact on the provision of quality education in the province in terms of infrastructure, LTSM, teacher/learner ratio, etc. The department will comply with Constitution of the Republic to ensure that every school going age children is not disadvantaged for not attending any formal schooling. Moreover, we'll work closely with Department of Home Affairs to ensure all learners in the schooling system are documented. This will allow proper accountability, resource allocation and most importantly learner tracking within the education sector.

## Unemployment

According to Statistics South Africa's QLFS, the unemployment rate in Mpumalanga was 34.2% at the end of the first quarter 2019, which was higher than the 32.4% recorded at the end of the first quarter 2018 and higher than the 30.4% at the end of the first quarter 2014 (Figure 11). Mpumalanga's unemployment rate increased by 3.8 percentage points over the 5-year period and by 1.8 percentage points over the past twelve months. Mpumalanga's deterioration over the 5-year period was the third worst among the provinces and over the last year it recorded the joint third worst deterioration. Mpumalanga was one of seven provinces that registered a higher unemployment rate over the 5-year period and one of six with a higher unemployment rate than twelve months before.

Unemployment by gender and age for the first quarters of 2018 and 2019, respectively. At the end of the first quarter 2019, females contributed 52.9% to the number of unemployed and males 47.1%. This was higher than twelve months earlier when females contributed 50.0%. The youth added 65.6% to the total number of unemployed in the province, which was lower than the share at the end of the first quarter 2018 (68.7%). At the end of the first quarter 2019, the unemployment rate of males (29.6%) was lower than the female unemployment rate of 39.7%. The unemployment rate of youth of working age (15-34 years<sup>1</sup>) was 46.6%, whilst the unemployment rate of adults (35-64 years) was 22.6%. At 54.2%, the female youth unemployment rate was considerably higher than the male youth unemployment rate of 40.8%. The unemployment rate of the 18 to 24-year age cohort was 61.5% at the end of the first quarter 2019.

**Figure 8.1: Unemployment rate for South Africa by province, 2014-2019**



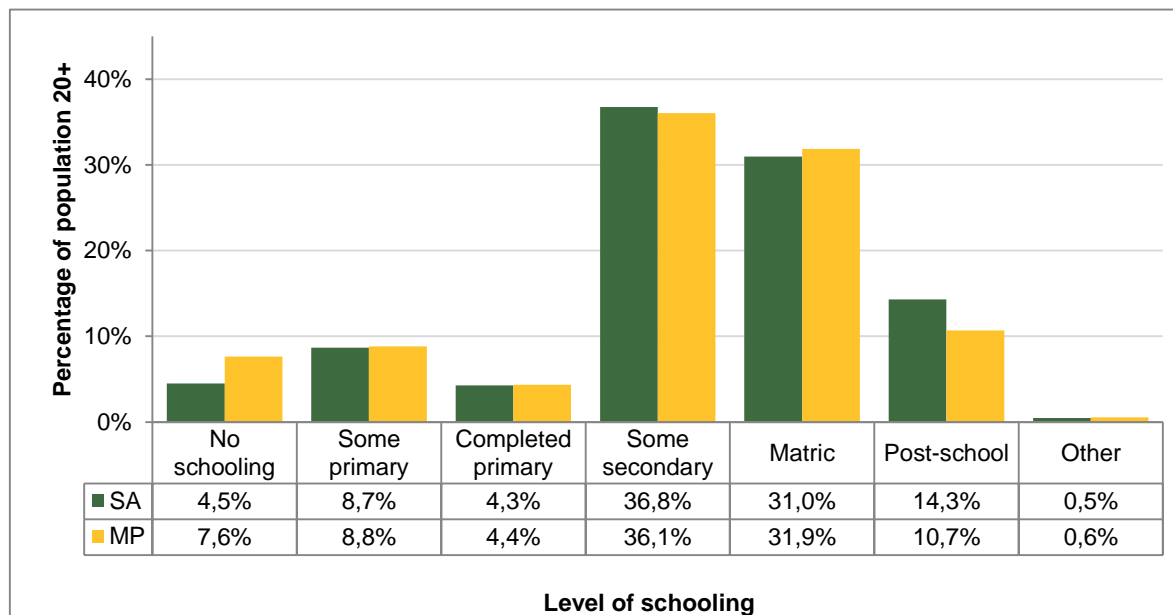
**Source: Statistics South Africa – QLFS, 2019**

<sup>1</sup> The International Labour Organization defines youth as individuals between the ages of 15 to 24 years, with 15 being the minimum school-leaving age and legal employment age. It is important to note, however, that Statistics South Africa utilizes a broader definition, covering individuals between the ages of 15 and 34 years.

## Level of education

The comparison of Mpumalanga's highest level of schooling in 2018 against national figures, indicates that there is less of Mpumalanga's population, over the age of 20 years, at the higher levels of education than what is the situation nationally. For example, 14.3% of the people 20 years and older in South Africa have completed a post school qualification compared to 10.7% in Mpumalanga (Figure 7.2). On the other end of the spectrum, there is a larger concentration of Mpumalanga's population, over the age of 20 years, at the lower levels of education than nationally.

**Figure 8.2: Highest level of education (age 20+) in South Africa & Mpumalanga, 2019**



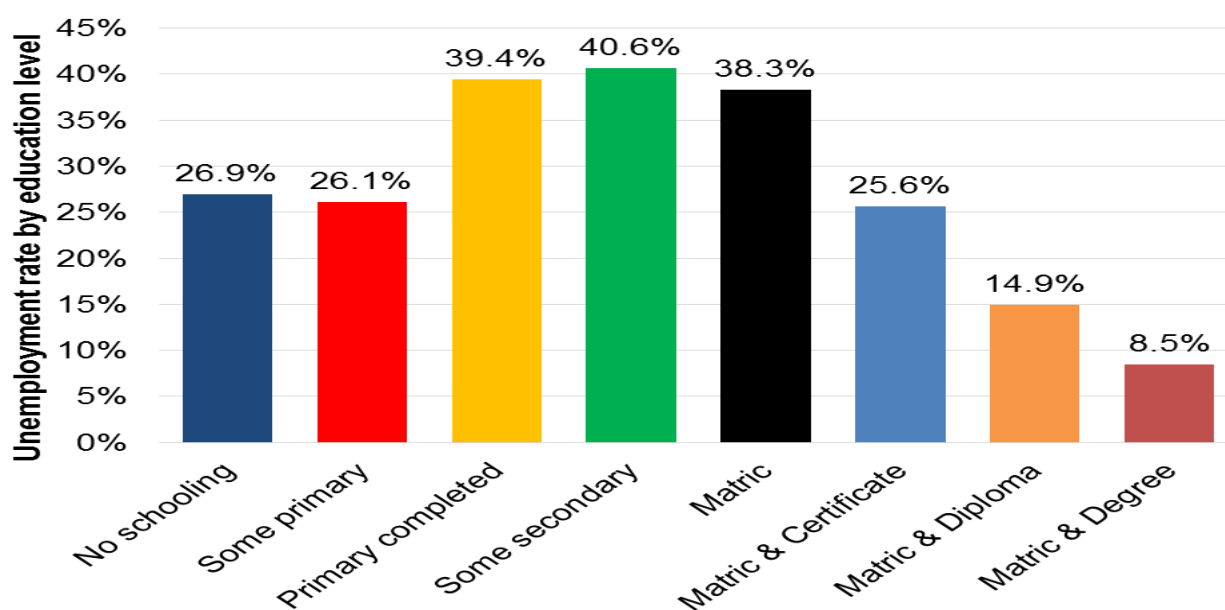
Sources: Statistics South Africa – 2019

It is further evident when comparing provinces, that Mpumalanga (7.6%) registered the second highest (worst) share of people 20 years and older with no schooling. It was 3.1 percentage points higher/worse than the national share of 4.5% in 2018. Mpumalanga (31.9%) recorded the third highest/best share of people 20 years and older with matric among the nine provinces and higher than the national share of 31.0%.

## Education and unemployment

Education and unemployment in the province continues to drive multi-dimensional poverty. The improvement in Bachelors pass rate (from 23.4% to 29.6% against a target of 28%), is a step in the right direction. Relatively low unemployment rate for people with degrees and diplomas in Mpumalanga – normally lowest unemployment for people with degrees and especially relevant degrees.

**Figure 8.3: Unemployment rate by education level Mpumalanga, 2014-2019**



Source: STATS SA; 2019

## Performance Environment

Mpumalanga geographically is situated in the eastern part of South Africa, north of KwaZulu-Natal and borders Swaziland and Mozambique. It constitutes 6.5% of S. A's land area. To the north, it borders on Limpopo, to the west Gauteng, to the southeast the Free State and to the south KwaZulu-Natal. The capital city of the province is Mbombela. The province is sub-divided into three districts namely: Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala, but in terms of education Ehlanzeni is subdivided into two which makes it to have four education districts namely: Bohlabela, Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala. "The chronology of the province is brief but the land and the people it encompasses have a history with a depth, vividness and significance that cannot be easily surpassed by the other regions of South Africa" (Deliuss 2007 p.1). Like any other border area, it is plagued by inward migration and unstable population figures, particularly those of children of school going age. Some of the challenges facing the province include high poverty levels which affect children drastically, high youth unemployment, high illiteracy rate, poor education outcomes and poor health conditions.

The Province has developed various strategies to counteract these challenges. The Mpumalanga Vision 2030 and Economic Growth and Development Path provides for niche areas that must be harnessed to grow the economy of the province and thus improve the quality of life of its people. The province has further developed the Human Resource Development Strategy to address the human capital required for the MEGDP objectives to be realised. Education thus is a key player, particularly basic education, in addressing the challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment. This 5 Year Strategic Plan will provide the areas of focus for the 2020-2025 period towards the realisation of the NDP, Provincial Vision 2030, and the Education Sector Schooling 2030. As per the directives of the documents above, the province is required to improve its education quality by ensuring that children are able to read, write and count at appropriate age levels in early grades. It needs to ensure that the quality of passes is improved to enable further learning by youth as they access Higher or Further Education Institutions. It needs to improve on the number of learners passing critical subjects of Mathematics and Physical Sciences. It needs to curb the drop-out rate and ensure that learners stay at school and also succeed.

Providing access to basic quality education, as it is a priority for the South African Government as reflected in, for instance, the 1955 Freedom Charter, and as it is at the centre of Mpumalanga Government plans, is the lynchpin to Mpumalanga Provincial Government learner attainment strategy. The 1996 Constitution makes basic education a basic right. The sector has prioritised 11 key areas in order to accelerate the provision of quality education.

The province has made strides in terms of delivering its mandate of providing quality basic education in the past 25 years, with the last 5 years seeing accelerated growth in a number of areas. Access to education has improved significantly, Stats SA General Household Survey (2018) findings indicate that Percentage of 7 to 15 year olds attending education institutions in Mpumalanga Province is 99%. Further, household surveys run by Stats SA reveals that while there has been improvement in access, there is a small gap (1%) that still needs to be bridged to ensure that all children have access to compulsory basic education. The greatest current challenge is to ensure that the approximately 12% of Mpumalanga children who do not complete Grade 9 do so, and improving retention rates for learners in the FET band (Grades 10 to 12). Our very low education rates are especially concerning given that the vast majority of the national unemployment rate is made up of people with an education level below matric (56.1%) and people with only a matric qualification (35.1%). These numbers drop dramatically for those with a tertiary education (6.6%) and higher education (1.7%) [Figure 8: Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS): Q3: 2018].

**Table 8.2: Age-Specific Enrolment Ratio**

Indicators	Province									
	WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
<b>Age-specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) expressed as a percentage</b>										
<b>Primary School</b>	99	98,7	98,7	99,4	99,3	98,9	99,7	99,5	99,9	99,3
<b>All</b>	93,2	95,3	95,3	96,6	96,7	94,4	96,1	96,3	98,8	96
Repetition rate (PR) Gr. 10	19,9	17,1	19,1	31,4	16,1	32,1	18,7	19,1	35,5	22,2
Repetition rate (PR) Gr. 11	13,7	22,7	25,3	18,9	20,4	24,4	15,4	21,7	26,5	20,5
Repetition rate (PR) Gr. 12	8,4	10,3	0, 0	6,5	8,3	14, 0	7,2	11,8	16,9	10,2
% of 16-18 year-olds who attend any institution	77,8	85,3	74,1	87,1	88,2	79,9	85,4	88, 0	95, 0	86 ,0
% of children with special needs aged 7-15 NOT enrolled in educational institutions	4,8	16,2	11,2	8,2	18,4	2,8	2,2	7,7	0,6	7,7
% of learners in public schools that do not pay school fees	50,6	79,4	62,4	76,5	68,1	69,8	55,9	65,1	94,7	69,7
% of learners in public schools receiving social grants	51, 0	73,4	67,2	68,4	70,3	66,6	46,6	63, 0	67,3	62,9
Number of learners enrolled(16-18) in any institution N ('000)	232	298	49	123	536	137	531	225	327	2459

Source: GHS 2019

The worrying number from the table above is the Repetition rate of Gr. 10s, basically saying 19.1% of households in Mpumalanga reported they have a child repeating Grade 10 and 21.7% of households stated that they have a child repeating Grade 11. Note the results of the GHS is based on a sample of households selected. There will therefore be some bias built into the numbers (selection/sample bias), reporting bias etc. The numbers above are therefore the best estimate of the population as a whole based on the selected sample. The sad reality is that the province doesn't have enough education facilities to accommodate all its youths, neither do they or their parents have the money to get them into higher education and training facilities such as Universities or technical schools. This problem postulate into large part of these youths will turn to crime, drugs etc. to feed themselves and their families, leading to even bigger social problems in the Province.

The Department heeded the call as prescribed in our constitution i.e. Access to education, equity, redress and poverty alleviation. Mpumalanga Department of education prides itself for having increased access to education for all learners of school going age. During the period under review the department continued with its commitment of transforming the schooling systems. The total enrolment in the province as at end of the 2019 academic year is standing at 1,004,283 (493,531 [49.1%] females and 510,752 [50.9%] males). The figure varies from year to year however central to the message has been the issue of compulsory schooling particularly for learners between the ages of 7 to 15 years. Over and above the compulsory schooling programme the department heeded the call of Implemented the government pro poor policies targeting poor learners and ensured that over 85% of our learners are benefiting from the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP), 899 033 learners benefited from No-fee School Policy and 60 629 learners benefited from scholar transport programme.

### **Improved Grade R and planning for extension of ECD**

The Early Childhood Development is recognized as the foundation for success in future learning. Learning begins at birth. The early years, defined as from zero to age nine, are the foundation for lifelong learning. ECD programmes provide the essential base for the achievement of all Education and contribute powerfully to reducing poverty, the overarching objective of the National Development Plan, Sustainable Development Goals, and to achieving social justice. Quality ECD services improves the efficiency of the schooling system and saves money by reducing repetition and drop-out and improving completion rates and achievement, especially for the previously disadvantaged and marginalised learners. The NDP 2030 target of ensuring compulsory two year of preschool education for children between 0-6 is on-route to fruition. Moreover, 93.8% of children age 5 to 6 years older received Grade R education (3% in preschools and 90.8% in schools) and with 0-4 age cohort only 37% are accessing ECD services (STATS SA GHS, 2019).

There is substantial evidence that expanding access to ECD and Grade R can improve life chances and school system performance through enhancing school readiness. Several researchers plus the TIMSS 2017 report indicate that learners with Pre-School education scored higher than those without in fee paying schools than in No-Fee paying schools hence the need to actualised the universal access to ECD services for children and quality of ECD thereof. South Africa has significantly expanded access to Grade R over the last decade. Over the period of this MTSF will drive to ensure that there are no pockets of inadequate access and to increase the quality of ECD, which is inadequate in many cases. In addition to increasing the quantity and quality of inputs it is also important that a mechanism be introduced to assess the impact of Grade R on school readiness and any change over time, and the underlying factors.

## ANNUAL NATIONAL ASSESSMENT

The country experienced challenges in the administration of ANA due to non-agreement between Labour Unions and the Department of Basic Education; this resulted in a few schools writing ANA in 2015 and was not administered at all in 2016 to 2019. The Department of Basic Education will provide a way forward with regard to the future implementation of National Assessment. The Province however continued with its own Provincial Common Assessments, the results are highlighted here below.

**Table 8.3: 2019 November Provincial Grade 3, 6 & 9 Common Assessments (Mathematics and Languages)**

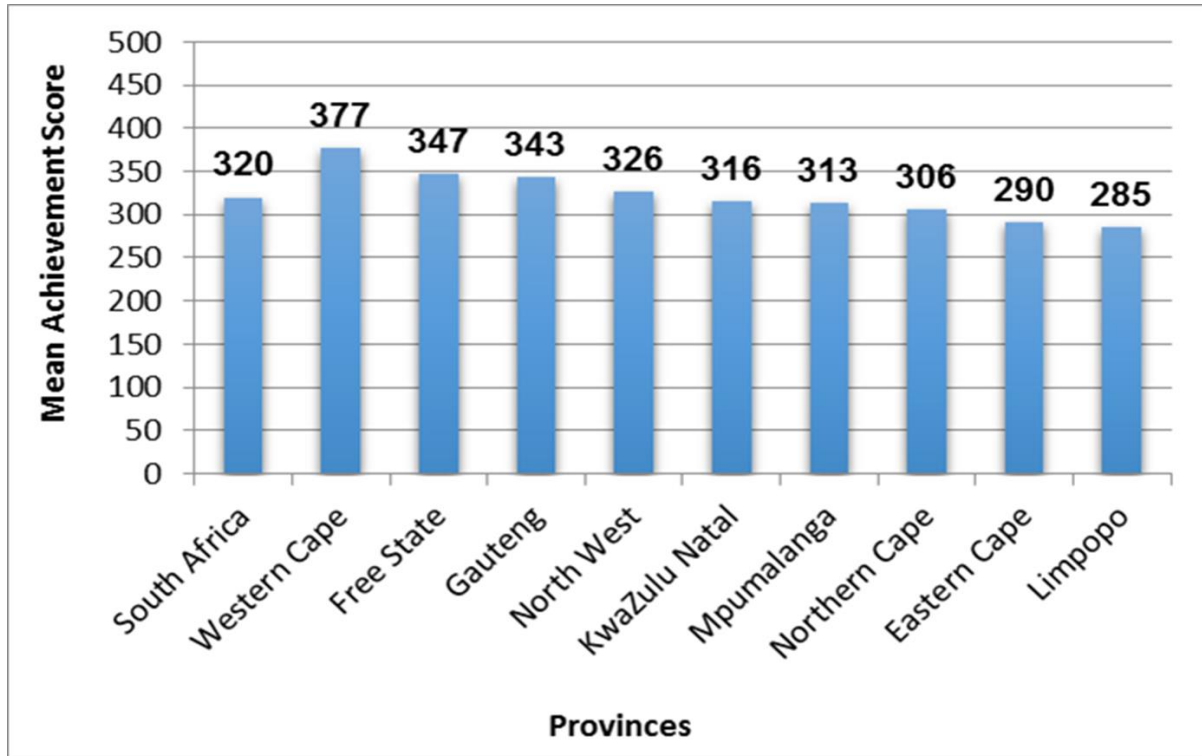
GRADE 3, 6 AND 9 PERFORMANCE								
	2018		2019		2018		2019	
	Mathematics				Languages			
Grade 3								
District	Pass Rate	Average	Pass Rate	Average	Pass Rate	Average	Pass Rate	Average
BOHLABELA	84,43%	60,40%	92.63%	67.91%	86,62%	68,87%	90.21%	66.18%
NKANGALA	76,78%	54,04%	92.25%	65.32%	83,29%	66,16%	87.14%	63.38%
EHLANZENI	83,07%	57,60%	94.12%	68.51%	84,41%	67,08%	90.37%	65.60%
GERT SIBANDE	77,17%	53,52%	91.97%	63.86%	83,44%	65,96%	87.37%	63.58%
PROVINCE	80,36%	56,39%	93.17%	66.29%	84,44%	67,01%	88.77%	64.66%
Grade 6								
BOHLABELA	90,32%	58,40%	92.34%	55.85%	88,67%	66,39%	72.15%	58.57%
NKANGALA	85,09%	55,43%	91.42%	54.61%	87,15%	64,91%	67.85%	56.97%
EHLANZENI	87,97%	57,11%	94.23%	56.62%	88,65%	67,25%	71.31%	58.55%
GERT SIBANDE	87,42%	56,54%	91.93%	55.73%	85,75%	64,22%	69.29	57.56%
PROVINCE	87,7%	56,87%	92.52%	55.72%	87,55%	65,69%	70.15%	57.91%
Grade 9								
BOHLABELA	77,33%	52,02%	44.90%	33.29%	87,88%	64,71%	75.09%	58.70%
NKANGALA	79,10%	52,21%	46.98%	37.05%	87,05%	63,82%	73.34%	57.89%
EHLANZENI	71,97%	47,32%	34.69%	32.33%	85,93%	62,20%	66.65%	54.58%
GERT SIBANDE	71,94%	48,25%	36.90%	32.28%	85,72%	62,01%	72.01%	57.27%
PROVINCE	75,09%	49,95%	41.93%	33.71%	86,65%	63,18%	71.77%	57.11%

Source: MDoE 2020

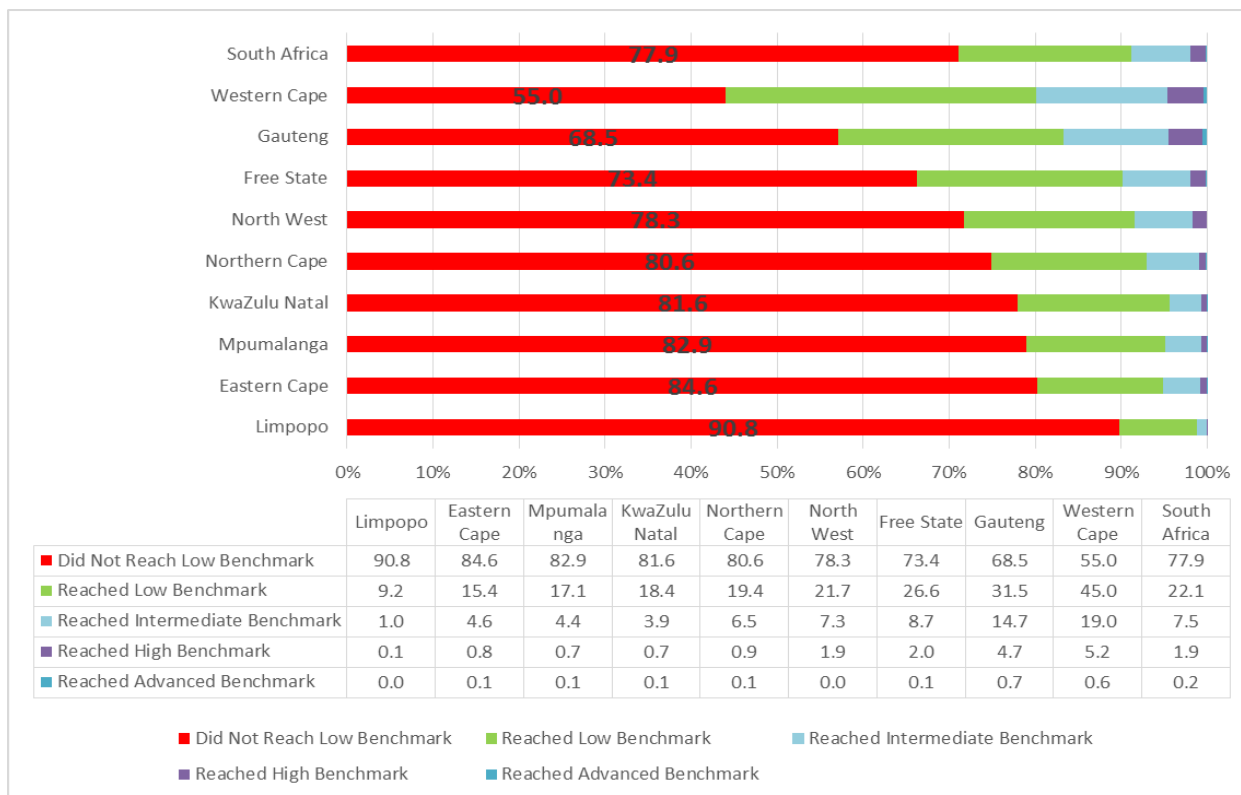


## Mpumalanga's Performance in other International Studies

Graph 8.1: PIRLS Literacy 2016 results by province



Graph 8.2: Provincial performance on 2016 PIRLS



### Gaps and weaknesses as per PIRLS report

- Poor quality of teaching of reading literacy and training of pedagogical content knowledge of teachers across all subjects.
- Insufficient proportion of time spent on reading in Foundation and Intermediate phases.
- Lack of interventions for high-risk populations including boys, learners living in remote rural areas and townships
- Lack of school resources such as school libraries and classroom libraries, especially in areas where performance is poor.
- Inadequate ICT provision in schools and increase effective and sustainable access to ICT and utilisation thereof in education.
- Inadequate programmes addressing bullying at schools.
- Inadequate parental involvement in school and learner activities.

### PROVINCIAL GRADE 12 RESULTS

The National Development Plan 2030 (NDP) is very clear on the target set for the level of Grade 12 results that must be achieved by 2030. Between 80 and 90 percent of all learners should complete 12 years of education with at least 80 percent successfully passing the exit exams. The target is thus to improve the throughput rate of learners to at least 80 percent by 2030 with at least 80 percent of those learners passing the exit exams.

### Throughput rate

When Mpumalanga's throughput rate for 2019 is calculated, it is evident that the learners writing Grade 12 examinations in 2019 were equal to 48.7 percent of the Grade 1 class of 2008. The 48.7 percent throughput rate of the 2019 Grade 12 learners in Mpumalanga is still below the highest recorded of 59.7% in 2016. There are various reasons that contribute to the less than desirable throughput rate, in the main these are: grade repetition and learner dropout due to socio-economic challenges. It is noted however that we are not close to the NDP target of 80 percent. The department will continue to support learners in vulnerable circumstances with some of (but not limited to) the following learner and teacher support strategies to change the trend:

- Strengthen school management and promote functional schools
- Conduct systemic evaluation on learners and school performance

- Provide schools with appropriate and adequate infrastructure
- Promote other forms of schooling (like home schooling)
- Strengthen the implementation of pro-poor policy in order to retain learners (no fee schools, NSNP, scholar transport)
- Establish multifaceted work streams with sister departments to address the social ills
- Increase participation in curriculum enrichment programmes
- Conduct effective Screening Identification Assessment Support and Develop an early referral system

The table below displays the throughput rate in Mpumalanga since 2014, based on the number of Grade 12 learners writing examinations in a specific year and the number of Grade 1 learners of twelve years earlier.

**Table 8.4: Mpumalanga's throughput rate, 2014-2019**

Indicators	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Grade 12 learners- wrote	45 081	54 980	54 251	48 483	44 612	43 559
Grade 1 learners 12 years earlier	86 562	100 107	90 912	88 820	96 984	90 583
Throughput rate	<b>50.3%</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>59.7%</b>	<b>54.6%</b>	<b>46%</b>	<b>48.7%</b>

Source: Department of Basic Education – National Senior Certificate (NSC)  
Examination 2019 Technical Report

## Pass rate

Mpumalanga's Grade 12 pass rate increased from 74.8 percent in 2017 to 79 percent in 2018 and to 80.3% in 2019.

**Table 8.5: Comparative grade 12 pass rate for South Africa and provinces, 2007-2019**

Province	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
EC	50.6%	51.0%	58.3%	58.1%	61.6%	64.9%	65.4%	56.8%	59.3%	65.0%	70.6%	76.5%
FS	71.6%	69.4%	70.7%	75.7%	81.1%	87.4%	82.8%	81.6%	88.2%	86.1%	87.5%	88.4%
GP	76.3%	71.8%	78.6%	81.1%	83.9%	87.0%	84.7%	84.2%	85.1%	85.1%	87.9%	87.2%
KZN	57.2%	61.1%	70.7%	68.1%	73.1%	77.4%	69.7%	60.7%	66.4%	72.9%	76.2%	81.3%
LP	54.7%	48.9%	57.9%	63.9%	66.9%	71.8%	72.9%	65.9%	62.5%	65.6%	69.4%	73.2%
<b>MP</b>	<b>51.8%</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>56.8%</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>78.6%</b>	<b>77.1%</b>	<b>74.8%</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>80.3%</b>
NW	67.9%	67.5%	75.7%	77.8%	79.5%	87.2%	84.6%	81.5%	82.5%	79.4%	81.1%	86.8%
NC	72.7%	61.3%	72.3%	68.8%	74.6%	74.5%	76.4%	69.4%	78.7%	75.6%	73.3%	76.5%
WC	78.7%	75.7%	76.8%	82.9%	82.8%	85.1%	82.2%	84.7%	85.9%	82.8%	81.5%	82.3%
<b>National</b>	<b>62.2%</b>	<b>60.6%</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>78.2%</b>	<b>75.8%</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>72.5%</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>78.2%</b>	<b>81.3%</b>

Source: Department of Basic Education - Technical Report on the 2019 National Senior Certificate Examination

A comparison of Grade 12 pass rates among the four education districts from 2014 to 2019 is presented in table 13 below. All four educational districts recorded an improvement between 2017 and 2019. Ehlanzeni (84.6%) registered the highest Grade 12 pass rate in 2019 and Bohlabela (76.7%) the lowest.

**Table 8.6: Comparative Grade 12 pass rate for education districts in Mpumalanga, 2013 – 2019**

Education district	% Pass rate						
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Bohlabela <sup>2</sup>	72.0%	76.8%	76.71%	72.4%	72.4%	76.9%	76.7%
Ehlanzeni <sup>3</sup>	82.8%	82.1%	82.39%	79.5%	76.8%	82.3%	84.6%
Gert Sibande	76.4%	77.1%	72.62%	75.8%	76.5%	77.5%	79.3%
Nkangala	77.5%	78.8%	81.67%	79.5%	73.5%	78.7%	80.6%

Source: Mpumalanga Department of Education, 2020

The Department has realised good gains through constant and close monitoring of schools, and this is one area that is hugely underfunded and almost always sees a lot of cuts at the beginning of the financial year mainly driven by the need to fund accruals that would have been incurred in a prior financial year. The capacity of the teaching force, which is an important input if we are to realise improved learner performance is another factor which needs maximum attention. This applies to the educators already on the system and the new entrants.

The performance of the education system is dependent on effective teachers with adequate content knowledge and adequate support. Effective support to the teacher requires a state that is able to diagnose and intervene where there are challenges. The state also needs to communicate effectively that it rewards performance through its processes, incentives and legislation. To achieve this, teacher development needs to be informed by actual teacher challenges. At the same time, teachers need to be able to identify and support learners with special needs.

- 
- <sup>2</sup> The Bohlabela education district includes schools in Bushbuckridge and Thaba Chweu
  - <sup>3</sup> The Ehlanzeni education district includes schools in Mbombela, Umjindi and Nkomazi
  - <sup>3</sup> The throughput rate is calculated by dividing the number of Grade 12 learners in a specific year by the number of registered Grade 1 learners 12 years earlier.

Teacher recruitment, supply, development and retention remain an area requiring our attention in the period. Though the province enjoys a healthy teacher-learner ratio of 1:30, it however continues to experience teacher shortages in key subject areas of Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Languages and Accounting. These shortages affect adversely learner performance in these subject areas. Various teacher development programmes have been implemented over the years, however, gaps in content and pedagogic content knowledge are still being experienced. Going forward the focus would be on teacher needs based development programmes. Strengthening the already established provincial mechanisms, such as the MSTA, ECDI, etc. to drive will receive priority.

The teacher education and development processes and interventions are guided by the *National Policy Framework for Teacher Education and Development of 2007* and the *National Strategic Framework for Teacher Education and Development 2011 to 2025*. The Mpumalanga Department of Education is further tasked to promote and enhance the competence and professional skills of all educators through:

- Monitoring and evaluating learning systems; including teacher initiated systems for Professional Development (Professional Learning Communities)
- The development of a consolidated departmental register of teacher training needs and programmes; and
- Assistance in setting standards for performance development by enforcing the Integrated Quality Management System
- Strengthening the position of DTDCs as centres of professional development
- Ensuring that programmes delivered are appropriately accredited and enable participants to gather CPTD points

The competence of school managers remains a critical determinant for school effectiveness. MDoE will in this MSTF ensure that all school managers are capacitated for their work. Principals will be appointed in terms of their competence which will be determined through the administration of the Principals Competency assessment tool. For those in service already, focussed programmes based on nationally developed materials will be provided.

DBE presides over concurrent competences with large number of institutions (provinces, districts and schools). To ensure quality basic education, DBE needs to play a more active oversight role while providing greater guidance and support for these institutions. It is critical therefore that existing policies signal clearly that DBE monitors performance and policies are aligned to make the system run better. An effective oversight cannot happen without an effective M&E system that is linked to a functioning district oversight system.

Assuring the quality of the education system is one of the key and overriding goals of the Mpumalanga Department of Education. This is to ensure an effective monitoring and evaluation process that is vital to the improvement of quality and standards of performance in schools.

The department conducts whole school evaluation which aims to improve the overall quality of education in schools. It seeks to ensure that learners are afforded an equal opportunity to make the best use of their capabilities. As a process, whole school evaluation is meant to be supportive and developmental rather than punitive and judgmental. A sample of schools is randomly selected for evaluation by trained and accredited officials. Following a 4-day evaluation session, an evaluation report containing findings and recommendations is issued to the school, circuit & district office. The school evaluation reports lead to school, district and provincial improvement plans which address areas needing improvements. In addition, the report will form the basis for future reviews and serve as an important tool for self-evaluation at all levels in the system

In order to increase accountability for improved learning the department in collaboration with key stakeholders undertakes the following:

- Conducts Izimbizo (Outreach programmes)
- Strengthen the QLTC structures
- Facilitates the adoption of schools by Public Representatives and Senior Managers of the department. The adoption process includes twinning of the underperforming schools with performing schools for schools to share good practices.

- All school principals whose schools have been declared as dysfunctional will be served with individual letters in terms of Section 58B (2) of South African Schools Act, 1996 as Amended wherein they are expected to respond to the Head of Department explaining why their schools are underperforming.
- All schools are expected to submit their School Improvement Plans with clear targets on Bachelor passes, maths, languages and science every academic year.
- Ensures support visits by circuit managers to check on curriculum delivery and school management
- Curriculum Implementers monitor the adherence to policy, curriculum coverage and to conduct moderation on curriculum implementation.

Quality of teachers and school management are among the important factors determining the performance of the schooling system. It is therefore important that quality of teachers is supported while it is being developed. It is important to track progress in the development of the human capital through time while encouraging its development through appropriate incentives.

School infrastructure is important in supporting education and to create an atmosphere for learning. Both hard (e.g. school buildings, desks, sanitation) and soft (e.g. books, computers) infrastructure are important in providing enabling conditions for learning. Reading material is essential for increasing learning directly; especially quality reading material if used effectively can enhance the effectiveness of teachers in the classroom along with effective ICT infrastructure to expose the learners to the fourth industrial revolution. Provision of infrastructure will be in compliance with the Norms and Standards for school infrastructure, a textbook for each learner per subjects taken, alternative LTSMs for learners experiencing barriers to learning, and provision on e-learning technologies will receive priority. The management of teaching resources, in particular the retrieval of LTSMs at school level affect the capacity of the department to divert its financial resources to other pressing needs such as infrastructure, e-Education and resourcing of school libraries. The Department has huge infrastructure backlogs. It has developed and costed a Backlogs Strategy however is not able to fund it adequately as the province is not yet able to match the infrastructure conditional grant Rand –for-Rand.

## **Fourth Industrial Revolution**

The Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR) would have impact in the near future on the skills, programmes and learners that the system will be producing, as their skills would need to be relevant to what the economy would need, and these would have to be in the fields such as artificial intelligence, coding and robotics. Thus, the department would embark on extensive research to establish how it can improve on its service and curriculum delivery aligning to coding, robotics and artificial intelligence. The department led by DBE is in the process of finalising coding and robotics curriculum. Moreover, due to limited resources of the state the implementation will be done partnership with private sectors (e.g. standard bank) to pilot coding and robotics curriculum in 10 primary schools focusing on Gr. R-3 starting from 2021 academic year, for the 5 years the department planned to roll out the project to 100 primary schools. Moreover, the sector has started with the processes of digitising textbooks and reading books. In the first two years of the MTSF rural and multi-graded schools will be provided with e-books. 4IR will then form part of the STEM subjects in order to align learners to the skills of the changing world.

## **Impact of COVID-19**

The outbreak of COVID-19 and pronouncement of nation-wide lockdown will result in disruption of school calendar for the 2020 academic year. This will impact negatively over one million learners in the province. The technology adoption rate in education has always been relatively slow, but the sector is now being forced to relook at options for teaching and learning. This will force a long term transformational shift in the way education is taking place and mitigate the current scenario. Temporary closure of schools carries a high social and economic costs. The department will mitigate through delivery of education content through television, radio, online and dial a tutor programme across all grades. While it is necessary to institute educational programmes during the lockdown period, these will not replace regular school (contact tuition). Over-crowding in some schools will be mitigated with provision of mobile classrooms in the interim. The department will work with the department of health to provided schools with guidelines on how to deal with the issues of educators with comorbidities and those who are 60 years old and over. The safety of teachers, learners and employees is paramount in all strategies to recover and overall decision making process.

## Partnership

The department will continue strengthen its relationship with stakeholder to ensure collaborative implementation in accelerating provision of quality education and skills for the changing world. The NDP provides a platform for building new partnerships that involve government, the private sector, labour and civil society. In response, the department will put more effort on the functioning of the already established Mpumalanga Education Development Trust (MEDT), which is a joint partnership of business, government and civil society to work on a whole-district developmental approach to the schooling system. Through these initiatives, institutions and industry collaboration will be realised in the provision of additional classrooms, eradication of pit latrine, connectivity of schools, etc. Partnership with other government department is critical towards improving educational outcomes. There will be inter-departmental collaborations to deliver support programmes on ECD provision, social cohesion, learner wellbeing and safety. There is a need for the system to be differentiated and responsive to the geographical and sectoral needs and challenges. MRTT will also continue to collaborate with TVET Colleges and Universities for the provision of accredited qualifications within its area of operations. The offering of appropriate and quality programmes needs to be supported by appropriate infrastructure.

Below are some of the projects that department has managed to solicit funding from private sector. This projects are solely funded by partners as listed below at no financial implication to the department.

**Table 8.7: projects pledged by partners**

NAMEOF THE PROJECT	DISCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT	STATUS	TIMEFRAME	LOCATION
Eskom: Bonginhlanhla Phase 3	demolishing of Asbestos classrooms and building of new classrooms	Eskom to confirm funding	2020/21	Kriel
Exxaro: Bonginhlanhla Phase 4	Removal of Asbestos classrooms and building new classroom	Pledge to implement phase 4	2020/2021	Kriel
Ambro: Carries Elukhanyiseni School	Building of school hall	Project not commenced	2020/21	Witbank
Mondi/ Sanral: St Andrew School project	Relocation of St Andrew School	Project not commenced	2020/21	Piet Retief
Glencore: Morelig Combined Project	Relocation of Morelig Combined School	Project not commenced	2020/2021	Belfast
Transnet orphan project	Supporting of orphans through bursaries	Project under implementation	2019 - 2024	Penryn College, Emakhazeni Boarding,
MTN Foundation: ICT project Thaba Chweu boarding school	Equipping of ICT laboratories	Project under implementation	2019/20-2020/21	Mashishing
General Electric Sibongile School	Upgrade and building of additional classrooms.	Plan submitted to municipality for approval	2020/21	Matsulu,
General Electric Dunbar school	Upgrade and building of additional classrooms	Project under implementation	2019/20-2020/21	eMalahleni
General Electric Somabedlane school	Upgrade and building of additional classrooms	Project under implementation	2019/20-2020/21	Elibangeni: Kwa-Mhlanga
Barberton mines: Kaapvallei relocation	Relocation of the whole school	MOA signed	2020-2023	Barberton
Barberton mines Ngwane School.	Upgrade and building of additional classrooms	MOA signed	2020-2023	Barberton

Eskom: Wisani Project	Upgrade and building of additional classrooms	Project under implementation	2020/21-2021/22	Wisani: Bohlabela
Siemens: (Arbor Primary)	Construction of multi-purpose field and renovation of school buildings	Initiation Phase	2020/21	Kendall: Nkangala
Dept. of Telecommunication and Digital Technologies	Connectivity of Schools	Not confirmed	2020-2024	All municipalities
Standard Bank	Implementation of robotics and coding curriculum	Project under implementation	2020-2024	All district municipalities
US AID & DBE: Early Grade Reading Strategy	Reading strategy to ensure 10-year old read for comprehension	Project under implementation	2019-2024	Nkangala and Gert Sibande Municipalities

### Internal and External Research used to inform the strategic plan

The following research projects were conducted in the province and have yielded interesting findings and recommendations which the department considered during the planning session. The research studies were either outsourced or done by students from universities towards the completion of their PhD. Below I include the title and what was recommended for the department only.

**Table 8.8: Researches that informed the strategic plan**

Title of the study	Mode of delivery	Recommendations
1. Seven correlates of school improvement	Outsourced to Wits School of Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Invest in improving staff qualifications especially those with minimum or aged teacher qualifications to attain the knowledge levels commensurate with practicing in our schools today.</li> <li>Seriously consider the aging staff with the view of the dealing with the departures via attrition, resignations and normal retirement,</li> <li>Prioritize School Improvement as a key strategic goal and create a provincial structure that will facilitate and coordinate school improvement across the province.</li> </ul>
2. Causal factors of learner dropout in the province	Outsourced to Wits School of Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The issue of grade retention needs careful reviewing, not just at school levels but also at systemic levels as there does not seem to be any evidence to support its academic merit,</li> <li>General improvement of school infrastructure and facilities to enhance the quality of the curriculum and teaching and learning</li> <li>In partnership with the police and other organizations, development of more stringent practices to reduce and eliminate the circulation of drugs in schools</li> <li>More support for child headed families to free up time of older siblings to attend to school work.</li> <li>Diversification of learning sites to accommodate learner drop outs who seek to re-engage with schooling.</li> </ul>
3. Assessment of the implementation of state-led continuing professional teacher development (CPTD) in the Gert Sibande education district of Mpumalanga province in South Africa	University of the Fort Hare by Dr NV Mthethwa (PhD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is recommended that the Head for Education leads the process which will ensure that the management of Mpumalanga Education adopts Wenger's social learning and Peter Senge's learning organization theoretical framework to form the basis for the department's decision making and directives in key aspects such as CPTD implementation,</li> <li>Teachers should own and initiate their own development as oppose to the initiative that start from outside teacher's environment,</li> <li>FET clusters should be used purely for professional teacher development and teacher collaboration instead of moderation of SBA.</li> <li>The Lesson Study approach, conducted by the PLC members and driven by</li> </ul>



		<p>teachers, should be introduced for all subjects at all levels. Teachers participate in a collaborative lesson preparation and thereafter, observe a lesson being presented by one of them in that particular subject, followed by conferencing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Department is to capacitate all subject advisors and other identified mentors in the system in their new roles as mentors. The mentoring role envisaged in the job-embedded approach is different from the role currently played by subject advisors and therefore, needs a paradigm shift from the subject experts</li> </ul>
4. Addressing learner migration with reference to selected secondary schools in SA	UNISA Dr. TG Neluvhela (PhD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To encourage parental involvement, which is a factor that can draw parents to a new school. Schools should engage influential people in the community in the exosphere through the provision of clear guidance by the department.</li> </ul>

## 8.2 Internal Environment

### Map of Mpumalanga with district municipal boundaries



The MDoE organisational environment comprises of a Provincial Head Office, 4 District Offices, 71 Circuit Offices, Public Ordinary and Special Schools, District Teacher Development Centres, a Mathematics, Science and Technology Academy, an Early Childhood Development Institute and the Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust which is a public entity reporting to the department. The Head Office is responsible for operational policy, monitoring and evaluation, and the 4 districts and circuits are responsible for all direct services to learners, educators, schools and local communities. These services of the District and Circuit Offices include curriculum support, support to school management and school governing bodies, support to learners in respect of psychological and therapeutic services, and managing conditions of service and workforce development.

**Table 8.9 MDoE – scope and scale**

<b>Learners</b>	
Learners in Public Ordinary Schools Grades R – 12 inclusive	1 016 889
Learners in Grade R in Community Centres	2 908
Learners in Public Special Schools	4 233
Learners in Subsidised Independent Schools	6 466
<b>Staff</b>	
Educators (incl. office based educators)	34 312
Public service staff	8 879
<b>Institutions</b>	
Public Ordinary Schools	1 687
Public Special Schools	18
Subsidised Independent Schools	24
District offices	4
Circuit Offices	71

Source: MDoE EMIS 2020

The Mpumalanga Department of Education has an approved organogram that ensures that the Department delivers on its mandate, as well as to ensure stability with regard to achieving the alignment between the new strategic direction and the organisational structure. There are challenges however with the maintenance and full implementation of the organisational structure. The department is led by an (A) Accounting Officer to provide stability and lead the department towards attainment of its goals. Moreover, former CFO was appointed as head of Provincial Treasury and the Chief Director Financial Management has been tasked with the responsibility of the CFO.

The Department has a fairly good level of representation in offices. Lagging behind, however, are the institutions. Employment Equity indicate that the department has 43% female representation in the Executive management and 57% males; 41,2% females and 58,8% males in Senior Management. In terms of disability we still on 0,19%. A high level of natural attrition, has a negative impact on the level of staff's experience. According to the approved 2007 structure as amended (2015) to date, the overall vacancy rate in office components (excluding schools) is currently at 40.4% as summarised below:

**Table 8.10: MDoE vacancy rate as per the approved 2007 structure**

Organisational Level	Approved Posts	Filled	Vacant	Vac Rate
Head Office	934	535	397	42.5%
District Offices	2 236	1 304	932	41.7%
Circuit Offices	497	344	153	30.8%
District Teacher Development Centres	75	53	22	29.3%
Education Centre	21	13	8	38.1%
ECD Institute	39	12	27	69.2%
MST Academy	23	16	7	30.4%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 825</b>	<b>2 277</b>	<b>1 546</b>	<b>40.4%</b>

Source: (MDoE January 2020)

The Minister of Finance in the 2014 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) indicated that the government – forth flowing from severe economic pressures - would freeze government headcounts and will also review the funded vacancies. Whilst aware that the quality of education also relies on the provision of sufficient professional and administrative systemic support, the Department understands national and provincial fiscal challenges. The Department therefore as from February 2015 to date fully complied with the provincial moratorium measures in terms of which the Department was only allowed to fill funded school based posts, while all vacant and vacated posts in offices were deemed frozen/abolished as per Executive Council Resolution. The continued 2015 provincial moratorium on the filling of office-based posts continue to affect education particularly in the provision of support function to schools. As natural attrition takes place, the Department has not been able to fill these posts. It is however, acknowledged that the moratorium was relaxed in 2018/19 for the curriculum support posts and the Department was able to fill 53 curriculum implementers posts. The capacity on the department to fully implement the NDP priorities and overall improving on the educational outcomes might be negatively affected.

The age profile of middle and senior managers in the department reveals that the majority of them fall in the age category 50 to 64. This constitutes 59% of managers who will be retiring shortly. This does pose a risk to the department in terms of losing critical skills. During this period the department will undertake to the process of reconfiguring the organogram which will also include Human Capital Development & Succession Planning. The revision of the organisational structure will reinforce the systems and processes of the Department.

**Table 8.11: Middle and Senior Managers: Age Profile**

Age Group	No Of Employees	Percentage
20-29	12	9,09%
30-39	19	14,39%
40-49	23	17,42%
50-54	26	18,94%
55-59	38	28,79%
60-64	15	11,36%
64+	0	0,00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>100%</b>

Source: MDoE (February 2020)

Capacity of the workforce to ensure skilled and capable workforce is developed through the workplace skills plan and the personal development plans of officials within the MDoE. Training interventions for employees were and will continue to be

informed by the Department's performance management outcomes, as well as the demands of the NDP, Provincial priorities and Schooling 2030 and the skills sets of the future. This will be actualised through the 1% Skills Development Levy that ensures that continuous staff development does take place but there is still a need for skills improvement within the department. Areas like monitoring and evaluation, the management information system still require serious development. These will be priorities in the departments Workplace Skills Plan for the next five years. Capacity of departmental officials is being developed through the Workplace Skills Plan. The department continued to prioritise human capital development, for the year under review over 3564 employees (educators and ordinary departmental officials) benefited from the skills development programme.

The Department acknowledges that it has a responsibility to make the work environment conducive for the people who serve the Department. The Department supports and assists employees and their family members with Health related problems. Officials are visited if hospitalised and receive counselling. Officials and their family members who have financial problem, alcohol or drug problems, work-related difficulties or social problems are assisted through the Employee Wellness Programme.

The Department will continue to offer a responsive and efficient organisational culture and to improve its business processes and systems on an ongoing basis. The Head Office and four district offices are designed to advance excellence in quality education provision and maximally support teaching and learning in our schools.

The efforts are to ensue some of the following for the benefit of Mpumalanga Citizens;

- Increased access to Early Childhood Education
- Improve the competency of Grade 3, 6 and 9 learners in Languages and Mathematics
- Improve Grade 12 results.
- Provision of school infrastructure and connectivity to schools
- Increase the number of learners who qualify for Bachelor degree entry at university.
- Increase the number of learners who pass Mathematics and Physical Sciences with 50% and above.
- Improve performance in subjects that perform low in the provincial average.
- Ensure accountability on poor performance across the system.

### **Trends of Learner Pregnancy in Mpumalanga Province**

When looking at the four operational districts of the Department of Education, the problem of learner pregnancy was high at Ehlanzeni district in 2015 where the district recorded 535 learner pregnancies. this was followed by Bohlabela with 360 pregnancies. Gert Sibande and Nkangala districts recorded 306 and 295 learner pregnancies respectively. In 2016 the situation changed a bit where Bohlabela and Nkangala districts reported the highest at 374 and 368 learner pregnancies respectively. Ehlanzeni district dropped to the third position while Gert Sibande district maintained its fourth position. However, Gert Sibande shot from being the fourth to the first district in terms on learner pregnancies in 2017. In 2018 the highest number of learner pregnancies was recorded in Bohlabela, followed by Nkangala district. Ehlanzeni occupied position three with Gert Sibande going down to the fourth position. In 2019 Bohlabela became the district with the least number of learner pregnancies while Ehlanzeni recorded the highest. Through the life skills programmes learners will be empowered accordingly to reduce the teenage pregnancy by 65% over the five-year period.

**Figure 8.4: Trends of Learner Pregnancies by District, 2015 - 2019**



Source: Provincial Department of Education, 2019

### **Youth, Women and People with disabilities**

The Department has committed to drive transformation through the Transformation Unit, which has been mandated to coordinate designated groups and to include programmes for these vulnerable groups in their plans. The department will foster the implementation of policies and legislation with regards to Youth, Women and People with Disabilities, secondly ring fence resources through the delivery of outputs to cater for them.

#### **Youth**

The department notes the high unemployment rate in the province. However, the youth unemployment rate, at 46.8% in the fourth quarter of 2019, remains a huge concern. In line with SONA and SOPA, the Premier outlined specific interventions programmes to address the unemployment situation, such as:

- Promoting Youth Entrepreneurship through the establishment of the Mpumalanga Youth Fund;
- Provision of bursaries to out of school youth on under graduate qualification focusing scarce and critical skills
- Growing the Youth Skills Base through the PhDs bursary programme.
- Training of out of school youth on accredited skills programmes to afford them to opportunity to participate in the economy.

In the light of the above, department endeavour to assist the province in ensuring that there is an improvement in terms youth unemployment rate. The department through learnerships and internships is trying to cater for the needs of the youth and in the process move unemployment rate down. Over the five-year period the department envisage that the youth businesses will benefit over 50% of the procurement budget.

#### **Women**

Women constitute a certain percentage in society. Government Policies are very articulate on women issues. All projects to be implemented by government should take women as a priority to benefit from programmes and projects. The department as one

of the spheres of government department will ring fence resources to benefit women during the implementation of its programmes and project. The inclusion of women will ensure they contribute towards the growth of the economy of the province. Over the five year women businesses will benefit over 50% of the procurement budget.

### ***People with disability***

The department will ensure adherence to Government Equity policy which will ensure people with disability are catered for in the departments programmes and projects to be implemented. This will be in line with Government policy of at least ensuring 2% of people with disabilities are catered for in terms of employment opportunities. All programmes and projects that the department will implement in this MTSF will ensure a percentage of people with disabilities benefit from such. Business opportunities for people with disability will be ring fenced to ensure maximum beneficiation.

**Systems and processes** –The department needs to improve on the implementation and utilisation of SASAMS to assist in the management of information from school level. The department uses EMIS which is the departmental information management system; the capacity of the unit needs to be enhanced as the department has been experiencing serious challenges with regard to credible information during planning and reporting. The focus will be on overhauling the system as aligning other systems to EMIS in order to have a central bank for information. Management of performance information has also been a challenge for the department as there is no central repository for information. In order to revolutionise teaching and learning the department has developed an e-Learning Strategy which will gradually be implemented across the system. To further enhance systems and processes the department will ensure the development of clear procedure manuals and business processes in order to standardise implementation and delivery of services.

Maximum support and oversight for providing quality public schooling and improving efficiency of the public education system is of utmost importance. With this in mind the department will continue with the overhauling of the delivery model of the learning teaching support material (LTSM) and digitise the classroom and some of the LTSM starting with rural and multi-grade schools.

**Shared values** – Over a period of time the Department has developed a dynamic drive to redress the imbalances of the past and to ensure equity in the provision of education in Mpumalanga with particular attention being given to gender equity. A charter of values has also been developed to enhance corporate synergy and cohesion, and the Department has signed and is fully implementing the Service Charter.

**Strategy** – The core business of the Department is the facilitation of the curriculum. In order to facilitate the implementation of CAPS, the Department has developed an effective school management strategy (self-managing schools), this strategy will be reviewed in line with the new MTSF. The department will ensure development of the following strategies to ensure effective implementation of programmes:

- Development of Provincial Skills Master Plan – the purpose of the strategy is to assist the Province to strategically prioritise its focus and interventions in an already complex provincial human resource supply, demand and development environment.
- ECD Migration – to enhance the provision of ECD services (quality and access)
- Infrastructure alternative delivery model
- Integrated School Safety Strategy – to improve the safety and security of schools
- School of specialisation in line with the economic zone of the province

The following activities / functions require streamlining for maximum benefit of the system:

- Monitoring of schools
- Training of teachers and officials
- Resourcing of schools
- More often committees replace individual responsibilities and accountability.
- HR development – is it really addressing and responding system requirements?

A thorough analysis of the department needs to be undertaken in order to identify overlaps including gaps.

Need to streamline functions / roles and responsibilities in order to eliminate duplications and strengthen accountability.

**Financial Management** – The Education sector budgets have generally not seen adequate growth in order to fully cover the programmes envisioned in the schooling 2030. This situation is further compounded by the huge compensation budgets which do not allow for adequate provisioning for other economic classification items, particularly Goods and Services and payment for capital assets. The Department is to certain extent fairly resourced i.e. it has the required facilities, technology and funds to ensure day to day functioning of the department. The low economic growth in the country continued to affect and put pressure on the availability of fiscal resources. The Department experienced budget constraints and thus could not meet targets in key areas of education delivery such as supply of school furniture, LTSMs including provision of e-resources. Moreover, there challenge of budgets cuts at the beginning of the financial year mainly driven by the need to fund accruals that would have been incurred in a prior financial year. There are further budget cuts in 2020/21 as pronounce by the Minister of Finance during February 2020 budget speech. This means department does not have sufficient operational budget which indirectly affects the support to schools for effective curriculum delivery and infrastructure delivery programme will also be negatively affected.

The department achieved an improved audit outcome as it has moved from a qualified audit opinion to unqualified audit opinion in two successive financial years the 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial period. Significant challenges were experienced with compliance with key laws and regulations thus it remained the only matter brought to the user's attention. This significant improvement has drawn the department even closer to achieving a clean audit status. The Department aims to improve its internal control environment to ensure that a clean audit status is obtained and maintained throughout the next five years.

The Department has implemented the following SCM processes in line with OCPO and BBBEE; SCM instruction notes 8 to deal with tax matters relating to service providers; Preferential Procurement Policy Regulations of 2017 which revised the preferential points when dealing with bids and quotations prior to awarding. Revised the Department Austerity Measures to be in line with the National Treasury Cost Reduction Measures. Moreover, the department will ensure that the BBBEE Act is implemented in full and in the process all payments to service providers will be made within 30 days. The aim of this intervention is to ensure that all service providers, in particular for the small medium and micro enterprises are paid on time so that they should not experience cash flow problems in assisting the department in delivery of public value. The advertisement of tenders as well as quotations that exceeds R30 000 will be considerate to the BBBEE ratings. The MDoE will comply fully to the requirement of the BBBEE legislation and prescripts.

### **Management of Implementation**

The Mpumalanga Department of Education as the implementing department will monitor and ensure the implementation of the programmes contained in 2020-2025 strategic plan in order to achieve the vision of the NDP. This strategic plan will see its fruition through the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plan and Operational Plan. Moreover, the monitoring and reporting against the set targets/milestones will done internally on a monthly basis and externally on a quarterly basis and also annually through the annual report. The department will also report on these outcomes to the Provincial Executive Council, Legislature, Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation and the Department of Basic Education on the progress and performance with regard to the achievement of targets. The department main purpose to ensure financial prudence will provide effective, efficient administrative support in order to enhance governance and put systems that support the overall management and support of delivery of core business (provision of quality education and skills of the changing world). This in turn support and contribute to the NDP chapter 13 and 6<sup>th</sup> administration priority no.1 *"A capable, ethical and developmental state"*. The department during this period and beyond will ensuring an ethical, efficient operations and effective accountability mechanisms.



## 2020/2021 MTEF Budget

**Table 8.11: Budget Allocation Per Programme**

Programme	Appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Appropriation 2021/22 R'000	% Growth	Appropriation 2022/23 R'000	% Growth
Administration	1 572 563	1 662 040	6%	1 758 019	6%
Public Ordinary Schools	19 224 007	20 150 819	5%	21 195 047	5%
Independent Schools	24 706	25 892	5%	27 109	5%
Public Special Schools	438 685	465 976	6%	492 749	6%
Early Childhood Development	416 241	438 189	5%	464 705	6%
Infrastructure Development	1 231 946	1 299 599	5%	1 360 368	5%
Examination and Education Related Services	589 371	578 271	11%	606 899	5%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23 497 519</b>	<b>24 620 786</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>25 904 896</b>	<b>5%</b>

**Table 8.12 MTEF Budget allocation per Economic Classification**

Economic Classification	Appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Appropriation 2021/22 R'000	% Growth	Appropriation 2023/24 R'000	% Growth
Compensation of Employees	18 711 777	19 645 536	5%	20 689 640	6%
Goods & Services	2 510 807	2 744 465	3%	2 915 882	5%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1 718 615	1 726 674	6%	1 805 006	5%
Payment for Capital Assets	556 320	504 111	6%	494 368	5%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23 497 519</b>	<b>24 620 786</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>25 904 896</b>	<b>5%</b>

**Table 8.13 MTEF Budget Allocation per Conditional Grant**

Conditional Grant	Appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Appropriation 2021/22 R'000	% Growth	Appropriation 2023/24 R'000	% Growth
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 094 681	1 086 456	-1%	1 136 994	5%
Life Skills, HIV/AIDS	19 994	21 259	7%	21 665	2%
Maths, Science and Technology	41 417	43 711	6%	45 300	4%
National School Nutrition Programme	734 414	765 417	5%	803 688	5%
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disability	29 020	31 561	9%	32 513	3%
EPWP Incentive Grant	2 265	-	-100%	-	-
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant	3 507	-	-100%	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 925 298</b>	<b>1 948 404</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2 040 160</b>	<b>5%</b>

## **Description of the Strategic Planning Process**

The Provincial Departmental Planning sessions were based on National, Sector, Provincial, MTSF and international priorities. The process undertook a consultative process which was preceded by inputs from managers as they conducted strategic planning sessions at directorate, chief directorate and branch level. The strategic planning looked at the past performance of the department over the past five years, focusing on achievements, finances, challenges and means of achieving and implementing the 2019 – 2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework and other priorities. For proper alignment of both the National and Provincial priorities, the inputs were consolidated into a Departmental list of priorities and were submitted to the Directorate: Strategic Planning, Research and Project Co-ordination.

This process resulted in the first departmental Strategic Planning session that took place on the 26-27 September 2019. Further, due to the new framework proposed for the Strategic Plan over the next five-year term, this session also concentrated on the review of the Department's vision, mission, values, impact statement and outcomes for 2020-2025 period. The MEC, Mr BA Majuba provided the strategic direction which was aligned to the Medium Strategic Framework. At this Planning session a 1<sup>st</sup> draft document of the (5) five-year Strategic Plan was finalised and further endorsed by the MEC.

This document is a product of consultation process with key stakeholders both internally (that is departmental employees at all levels) and external stakeholders (DBE, labour formation, student formation, SGB associations, business through the MEDT umbrella, SACE). The stakeholders were engaged in their order of importance and area of their interests for the enhancement of provision of quality basic education and skills of the changing world. During the strategic planning session, the tools used is the SWOT analysis with infusion of PESTEL analysis to look at the department's strength, weaknesses, opportunities and threats to devise strategies on how it would mitigate its threats and explore the opportunities that are presented to it to maximise its impact (that is explicitly reconnoitring the cause and effect relationships of several challenges hindering the effective delivery of quality education). The approach was focused on the results based methodology where the department would be focusing on its programme offering; that is improving learning outcomes (quality passes), foundation phase learners reading for comprehension, ECD provision (incl. migration of ECD from DSD to MDoE) creating conducive environment for teaching and learning, and skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth path this included bursaries, work place opportunities, skills training through MRTT). This would be the ultimate impact to improve the socio-economic conditions of all citizens of Mpumalanga.

The PESTLE analysis showed that political support for education is strong in the sense that the province regularly devotes over 40% of the provincial budget to education, and Basic Education Laws Amendment Acts is under review through the ministry. Economically, the country is currently experiencing an economic slow-down with high levels of unemployment, especially among the youth. In the social sphere, levels of inequality are declining but remain high; not enough learners from poor communities are leaving school with good senior-secondary school qualifications that would improve their chances of further study or gainful employment. Concerning technology, it was noted that most schools are still not connected to the internet, and use of ICT in teaching and learning is limited. The legal situation is expected to be improved through current amendments as mentioned, and by a number of policies currently being developed. Concerning the environment, it was noted that there is a crisis in the country currently with resources such as water (as result of climate change) and power/energy (load-shedding). Moreover, they are not always well managed at schools; sanitation is a problem at few schools (learner toilet ratio), and there are different levels of effectiveness in the maintenance of school buildings.

The department has identified the following impact statement (Competitive learners who are able to succeed in diverse and innovative world regardless of their socio-economic conditions) and outcomes (see table 8.11) during the planning session that ensure that they address priorities of the NDP (incl. the implementation framework) and 2019-24 MTSF to improve the educational outcome through provision of quality education and skills of the changing world. The agreed departmental outcomes and outputs for the 5-year period contributes directly to toward attainment of MTSF 2019-24 Priority 3: Education, skills and health. The department is very mindful of the fact that it will takes time to see the impact envisaged for 2030, hence

through the contribution of these outcomes over the MTSF it will be able to track the road map towards achieving the impact. Improving Learners reading for competencies over the MTSF period will ensure they progress according to the norm and are able to attain the required learning outcomes. Furthermore, ensure eradication of inadequate sanitation in Schools and inspire learners to learn and teachers to teach. They will then improve performance in critical subjects which are a key requirement in the NDP in terms of ICT (4IR). This will then form part of the stem subjects in order to for them to respond to the provincial economic needs.

The assumption for the department is that the relevant resources will be made available. In the realisation of the department's, vision, learners and youth shall have been exposed to the relevant curriculum aligned to 4IR will improve the standard of living. Then the envisaged impact will be realised.

**Table 8.11 MTSF priorities aligned to NDP and education sector schooling 2030**

<b>OUTCOME</b>	<b>Key Activities towards attainment of the 2024 MTSF (NDP Implementation Framework towards vision 2030)</b>
<b>Improved school-readiness (Access/Quality for ECD)</b>	Migration of ECD services from DSD to MDoE
	Finalise the two years of compulsory pre-school education
	Ensure each learner attends Grade R and has access to grade R LTSM
	Professional development of ECD practitioners
	Auditing and registration of ECD centres
	ECD Institute fully functional, conducting training & material development
<b>Every 10-year old able to read for meaning (Reading standard in Systemic Evaluation and PIRLS)</b>	Expand the Early Grade Reading Strategy
	Building capacity of teachers in content knowledge and methodology
	Implementation of new assessment for Gr. 3, 6 & 9
	Provision of reading materials and workbooks (incl. digitisation of the workbooks and textbooks)
<b>Youth better prepared for further learning and world of work (Gr 3, 6, 9 new systemic evaluation)</b>	Increased accountability for performance in schools
	Strengthen monitoring system and capacity of districts
	Promote more effective approaches to teacher development, such as professional communities of learning (PLCs) and technology-enhanced in-service training
	Recruiting of young teachers to enter the system through Funza Lushaka bursaries
	Improve monitoring and evaluation of the schooling system through whole school evaluation
<b>School-leavers prepared to contribute to prosperous and equitable South Africa</b>	Establish effective schools accountability linked to learner performance
	Improve teachers' subject content knowledge
	Establish functioning district offices, that are able to support schools
<b>School physical infrastructure and environment that inspires learners to learn and teachers to teach</b>	Infrastructure complying with minimum norms and standards
	Connectivity of all schools
<b>Improve access to Higher Education and Training through post school funding,</b>	Bursary provision to out of school youth prioritising skills of the changing world and post graduates qualifications
	Increase number of artisan

and development of skills needed in the workplace	Establishment of the provincial skills hub
---	--

**Table: 8.12 Contribution of the department towards attainment of 7 MTSF 2019-24 priorities**

Priority No.	Priority Discription	Dept. Contribution
Priority 1:	A capable, ethical and developmental state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good governance,</li> <li>• efficient and effective management of departmental resources.</li> <li>• Integrated planning and implementation with all sphere of government</li> <li>• Capacity building of the workforce</li> </ul>
Priority 2	Economic transformation and job creation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Job creation through infrastructure delivery (building and maintenance of schools</li> <li>• Prioritising previously disadvantage groups in business opportunities</li> </ul>
Priority 3	Education, skills and health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delivery of quality education to citizens (incl. reading for comprehension)</li> <li>• Increase post schooling opportunities and funding</li> <li>• Skilling of out of school youth</li> <li>• Youths leaving the schooling system more prepared to contribute towards a prosperous and equitable South Africa.</li> </ul>
Priority 4	Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of ECD services (incl. capacitation of practitioners)</li> <li>• NSNP programmes (food security for learners)</li> </ul>
Priority 5	Spatial integration, human settlements and local government	Delivery of School infrastructure programme (through integrated spatial planning)
Priority 6	Social cohesion and safe communities	Implementation of curriculum enrichment programmes
Priority 7:	A better Africa and world	Decolonised curriculum

The Mpumalanga Department of Education is therefore confident that the result of this Strategic Planning process is a well consulted and communicated plan that will accelerate excellence of quality education and offering skills of the changing world for all citizens of Mpumalanga in a dedicated and professional manner.

Key to the success of the implementation of the strategic plan will be based on the four component as illustrated below:

<b>1. Better service-delivery</b>  Outcome: Better services and attainment of goals and objectives	<b>2. Greater operational integration</b>  Outcome: “Synergies” and better programme/project reach
<b>3. Improved efficiency and productivity</b>  Outcome: Savings through integrated implementation of activities	<b>4. Better decision-making</b>  Outcome: Good Management and governance

The four component will supplement Service Delivery Model (SDM) that take cognisance of the unique nature of the systems within the education sector and have further recommended that the implementation of the model will require cross-coordination across functions and between National Office of Education, Head Office, District offices, circuits and schools over the short, medium and long terms with concerted change management efforts driving organisational change from existing operations.

The MDoE Value Chain provides a clear focus of core services and the supporting requirements across the administrative functions to ensure attainment of the 2020-2025 strategic plan. Further SDM recommend that for the strategic plan to reach its fruition the following key strategic activities must be undertaken, herein include:

- a. Key interfaces:** Key interfaces are required between the teaching and learning functions with creation of innovative strategies to ensure learners are prepared towards implementation of relevant to 4IR.
- b. Structure:** review of the current structure to enhance effective utilisation of human resource and distribution of work to all officials. This can be done by implementation of Lean Management system.
- c. Partnerships:** Partnerships require strategic oversight at the Head Office and require a coordinated approach for the implementation of programmes such as restoration of dignity to learners, sponsorships, infrastructure development, Care and Facilities function. Partnerships are also required to a lesser extent in the HR, ICT and SCM functions.
- d. Culture:** Cognisance of the multi-dimensional culture dynamic within the MDE is needed in order to craft a suitable desired culture which is likely, through the professionalization of each function.
- e. Technology:** Reliance on a fully automated operational environment is critical for the MDE to reduce duplication of activities and management of through monitoring and evaluation.
- f. Infrastructure:** A review of infrastructure design and PPP's cost benefit analysis should improve access.

## **PART C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE**

## 9. Institutional Performance Information

The Mpumalanga Department of Education will align itself to the following seven (7) approved budget programme structure which is customised nationally in order to accomplish its mandate.

Programme	Sub-programme
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>	1.1. Office of the MEC 1.2. Corporate Services 1.3. Education Management 1.4. Human Resource Development 1.5. Education Management Information System (EMIS)
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>	2.1. Public Primary Schools 2.2. Public Secondary Schools 2.3. Human Resource Development 2.4. In-school Sport and Culture 2.5. Conditional Grants
<b>Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies</b>	3.1. Primary Phase 3.2. Secondary Phase
<b>Programme 4: Public Special School Education</b>	4.1. Schools 4.2. Professional Services 4.3. Human Resource Development 4.4. In-school Sport and Culture 4.5. Conditional Grants
<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>	5.1. Grade R in Public Schools 5.2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres 5.3. Pre-Grade R Training 5.4. Human Resource Development 5.5. Conditional Grants
<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>	6.1. Administration 6.2. Public Ordinary Schools 6.3. Special Schools 6.4. Early Childhood Development
<b>Programme 7: Exam and Education Related Services</b>	7.1. Payments to SETA 7.2. Professional Services 7.3. External Examinations 7.4. Special Projects 7.5. Conditional Grant Projects

## 9.1 Measuring the Impact

<b>Impact statement</b>	Competitive learners who are able to succeed in diverse and innovative world regardless of their socio-economic conditions
-------------------------	--

## 9.2. Measuring Outcomes

Outcome 1	Outcome Indicators	Baseline	Five year target (2025)
Improved school-readiness (Access/Quality)	% of children registered for Gr. RR	New	69%
	% of public ordinary primary schools that offers Gr. RR	2.4%	56%
	% of Gr. R practitioners employed that have NQF L6 qualification and above	34%	73%
	*Percentage of learners enrolled for Gr. R undertaking school readiness assessment	New indicator	75%
10-year-old learners enrolled in publicly funded schools read for meaning	Average score obtained by Grade 4 learners in PIRLS by 2024	313	350
	% of foundation phase teachers trained on teaching reading	35%	100%
	% of Grade 4 learners reading with understanding	18%	40%
	Number of schools with at least one teacher trained on inclusion	401	1 222
	Number of schools piloting coding and robotics curriculum (implementation of coding and robotics curriculum for Gr. R-3)	New indicator	20
Youths better prepared for further studies and the world of work beyond Grade 9	% of Gr. 6 learners performing at 50% and above in languages (**new Systemic Evaluation)	42% (ANA 2014)	85%
	% of Gr. 6 learners performing at 50% and above in mathematics (**new Systemic Evaluation)	27% (ANA 2014)	80%
	% of Gr. 9 learners performing at 50% and above in languages (**new Systemic Evaluation)	38% (ANA 2014)	80%
	% of Gr. 9 learners performing at 50% and above in mathematics (**new Systemic Evaluation)	1.9% (ANA 2014)	65%
	Number of schools piloting coding and robotics curriculum (implementation of coding and robotics curriculum for Gr. 7)	New indicator	80
Youths leaving the schooling system more prepared to contribute towards a prosperous and equitable South Africa.	% of Gr. 12 learners passing with bachelor passes	32.7%	51%
	% of Gr. 12 learners passing mathematics at 50% and above	18.1%	45%
	% of Gr. 12 learners passing physical science at 50% and above	30%	53%
	Percentage of educator bursary holders placed within six month after completing their studies	82%	90%
	Number of Focus Schools established to nurture talent across different disciplines in line with industrial economic zones of the province (agriculture, sport, arts, engineering).	12	20
	Average hours per year spent by teachers on professional development activities	16.2hrs	55hrs
School physical infrastructure and environment that inspires learners to	% of schools meeting minimum norms and standards (adequate basic services, appropriate structures [SAFE])	95%	100%
	% of schools with EFMS condition rating of >4.5	42%	68%



learn and teachers to teach	Percentage of schools having access to information through connectivity or Wi-Fi or Broadband	42.2%	72%
Improve access to Higher Education and Training through post school funding, and development of skills needed in the workplace	Percentage of bursars completing their studies on time	65%	80%
	Percentage of graduates placed in the workplace for experiential learning	45%	90%
	Trade tests pass rate (Artisan development)	25%	75%
	Number of unemployed youth in rural communities trained through skills training programmes	10 821	8 910
<p><i>*School Readiness Tool Assessment system operational by 2021</i></p> <p><i>** Gr 3, 6 and 9 assessments will be effective once the remodelling of the National Assessment is complete. In the interim the assessment will be gauged on the provincial common assessment.</i></p>			

### 9.3. Explanation of the Planned Performance over the Five Year Planning Period

The NDP Vision 2030 sets ECD as a top priority for the country to improve the quality of education and long-term prospects of future generations and society as a whole. To address this, the NDP proposes that two years of quality preschool for 4 and 5 year olds become compulsory before Grade 1. Further, the NDP indicates that there should be a policy and programme shift to ensure that the Department of Basic Education takes the core responsibility for the provision and monitoring of ECD and that resource allocation should gradually reflect this shift in institutional responsibility. Subsequent to this, in February 2019, during the SONA address, the president reiterated that the country would proceed towards two years of compulsory preschool for all children before they enter Grade 1. The President also reiterated that the responsibility of ECD centres would be migrated from the Department of Social Development to the Department of Basic Education and will soon be proclaimed.

Grade R classes are still allocated to educators who need a lot of professional support and guidance at schools. This means that learners are still not receiving quality education as desired. There is noticeable variation of the programmes delivered at the different ECD sites. The situation is further complicated by a lack of knowledge and awareness amongst parents about the significance of ECD in the overall development of their children. Early Childhood Development exemplifies and epitomizes a social transformation lever in the changing vicissitudes of the Country as it signals an earnest endeavour to embolden a rock solid edifice in nurturing and kindling pre-reading, pre-writing and literacy skills in learners in the 0 - 6 age cohort as a gateway and entry point into formal schooling, transiting academic challenges encountered in schooling and improving the throughput rate.

By 2030 we will have put in place a comprehensive ECD ecosystem that is built to serve and support children, families, practitioners, centres and communities. To achieve this in Mpumalanga, we need to increase access and improve quality through the ECDI. The ECDI assist in professionalising the ECD sector by equipping 0-4 practitioners with skills and knowledge in Child Care. There are also budget pressures pertaining to the provision of indoor and outdoor play based resources to Pre-Grade R centres and schools. The implication of LTSM budget pressures impacts adversely on learners' school readiness and their social, physical and intellectual development is impaired contributing to poor performance in the Foundation Phase. In providing a snapshot of ECD services in Mpumalanga, the Department of Education is accelerating qualitative access to Grade R and pre-Grade R; professionalizing the ECD sector and advocating the importance of ECD to parents and other stakeholders. The Province will continue to improving ECD delivery through quality of teaching, practitioner qualifications and material development and resourcing. Moreover, due to policy shift the main focal point will be amongst the following:

- Migration of the responsibility of pre-schooling from Department of Social Development to the Department of Basic Education with a view to innovate and strengthen the educational aspects of these institutions.
- Develop new funding models for ECD delivery.

- Operationalise an ECD EMIS system
- Develop a new ECD registration system
- Expand coverage so that all children receive two years of formal education before Grade 1

The emphasis in ECD will be on improving quality in ECD provisioning in order to professionalize the ECD sector. As a Province we are committed to rolling-out two years of a universal and compulsory Early Childhood Development and integration of ECD centres with our primary schools. We'll therefore commissioning a team to manage the migration process in collaboration with Department of Social Development. Finalization of the policy on the 2 year of Grade R will be completed with the first two years of the MTSF period which will be led by DBE. Grade R phase is being implemented and managed with varying qualifications and less favourable conditions of service. Grade R teachers need to enjoy the same status teachers in the mainstream. There is a career path plan to encourage all under qualified and/or unqualified practitioners to upgrade their qualification (in accordance with the government gazette on minimum qualifications requirements) before they can be appointed and enjoy same benefits of a qualified REQV 13 educator. All unqualified Gr. R practitioners will be trained to upgrade their qualifications in order to be appointed under the Employment of Educators' Act. Currently there are a total of 702 ECD Practitioners that have already been translated into PL1 teachers, i.e. out of the 2 069 practitioners employed 702 are qualified PL 1 teachers. The number is envisaged to increase taking into account the cohort which will be graduating in 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years.

The Mpumalanga Department of Education's strategic priority is to accelerate the provision of quality education within the public sector schooling, making schools work by going back to the basics and instilling the passion for teaching and learning. The aim over the next five years is to ensure that schools become the centre of excellence by building social compacts for quality learning, improve the quality of public schooling system through training and skills development. The department will prioritise foundation phase literacy and numeracy as critical levers for successful schooling and learning support. To support the teaching of literacy and numeracy in early grades, workbooks and additional classroom aids will be provided to schools. These classroom aids together with greater focus on increasing time on task and teacher training, will contribute to better literacy and numeracy outcomes. The agreed upon target are based on the baseline also taking into consideration the available resources (human capital and financial resources).

Moreover, the department will ensure learners in Foundation Phase acquire literacy for meaningful lifelong learning by drawing from the lessons of the Early Grade Reading Study, and other research, roll out best practices, such as lesson plans, graded reading books, individualised coaching of teachers, and other innovations. Additionally, implement innovative assessment approaches such as the Early Grade Reading Assessment (EGRA), so that teaching is facilitated. We will be substantially expanding the availability of these early reading resources across the foundation phase of schooling. Investment in the development of reading material in indigenous languages for academic purposes including workbooks will be paramount in pursuance of decolonised basic education system and ensure that every 10-year-old read with understanding.

The department's endeavor to prepare the youth better for further learning and world of work. Several interventions will be implored that is; Promote more effective approaches to teacher development, such as professional communities of learning (PLCs) and technology-enhanced in-service training. Through improved collaboration with universities, and the Funza Lushaka bursary and the provincial bursary programme, will ensure that enough young teachers with the right skills join the teaching profession. Building on past experiences in improving learner access to textbooks and workbooks with a view to ensuring that no learner is without the books he or she needs. This will also include provision of learners with digitized textbook and workbook in order to prepare them in line with dictates of the 4th industrial revolution.

The focus is on the adaptation of curriculum and environment as well as support systems in the classroom. Another aspect that is particularly geared towards achieving inclusion from the perspective of human rights and social justice is the expansion of

provision of support and access to education for learners who are from previously marginalized groups. White Paper 6 provides a framework for transformation and change which aims to ensure increased and improved access to the education and training system for those learners who experience the most severe forms of learning difficulties and are most vulnerable to exclusion. In order to accomplish these objectives and to enable mainstream education and training to recognize and address the causes and effects of learning difficulties in 'ordinary' classes, the focus will require a transformation and change of the entire education and training system.

We intend creating a culture of achievement and improve learner outcomes by offering support to learners in grade 10-12, particularly in underperforming schools. This will require more support and development of teachers who teaches subjects in which learners are underperforming. Improving learner outcomes will continue to be on top of the agenda in the next five years. This will be achieved by an increase in support and more effective utilisation of resources for schools to improve quality of education in the public education system. The Province has established Maths, Science and Technology Academy as an initiative to increase uptake and output in the key subjects. The department endeavours linking the Maths and Science Academy with Ligbron project in order to improve the learner performance in gr. 3, 6, 9 and 12 through broadcasting of lesson by subject experts to all MSTA schools amongst other. In this regard resources will be channelled to programmes and projects in line with realisation of this priority. This will also assist the department to increase access among historically disadvantaged learners to 'niche' subjects such as those focussing on engineering and computing

The high drop-out rate in secondary education, both national and provincial government is in support of the international drive to make the first 12 years of schooling compulsory and encourage every learner to attain a national senior secondary certificate. Also will provide improved opportunities for youths who do not obtain a good NSC at the first attempt, to do so subsequently.

As part of getting learning right in the province, we are aiming at expanding access capacity of secondary education with a view to increasing enrolment rates and ensuring that as many young people as possible are able to access and complete secondary education.

The department will emphasis on ensuring that all learners have equal education opportunities irrespective of gender, welfare or barriers to learning. We will prioritise equal participation of girl/boy/disable learners or with barriers to learning (who are in mainstream schools) in maths, science and technology a means of eliminating disparities in education and access to skills development. In this regard we will strengthen the implementation of the approved MST Strategy and provide learners with opportunities of the skills sets of the future.

Resource provision is paramount to the achieve the intended outcomes therefore, the department endeavour to improve resources and equipment by ensuring that public schools have the necessary resources. We will provide curriculum with skills and competencies for a changing world, with the following key activities;

- Conduct training on Professional Development Framework for Digital Learning
- Provide ICT resources to schools including learners, teachers and officials of the department
- Implementing and maintaining Provincial e-Education Platform
- Conduct training on the integration of entrepreneurship in the classroom in all subjects across all grades
- Establish focus schools in the province in line with guidelines for focus schools and industrial economic zone of the country
- Establish a technical school in each of the 44 circuits
- Introduce technical occupation education curriculum
- Introduce coding and robotics in the schools' system as critical coding and robotics

The department envisages speeding up the revival of schools' sport and ensuring that it becomes part of the school curriculum, giving every school the opportunity for involvement in extra mural sport activities. This will be done by sourcing partnership from private sector to supply the schools with sporting facilities to the poorer communities.

We have realized that by building a strong public education system we need to empower parents, schools' governors and communities to engage in educational matters. Work with civil society organizations to ensure that the education rights of learners are paramount. We need learners to deal with their psychological and social needs at home, in community and in school (outside learning and teaching domain). This will be achieved by providing an effective career counselling, social and guidance counselling services.

The department will mobilise other organs of state to ensure the well-being of the child, including institutions of truant services referring learners for other modes of education and ensure all round health for learners – nutrition, sports, art, drama, music and culture. In order to enhance education delivery, the department will form strategic partnerships with other government departments and the private sector.

A number of key projects will continue to be implemented in the 2020-2025 period and beyond to resource poor schools: Implementation of the no-fee school policy quintiles 1-3 schools, the compensation of Quintile 4 and 5 schools that have exempted poor learners from the payment of schools fees, ensuring that every learners has a textbook per grade and per subject, the provision of school furniture, the provision of resources and boarding schools. The above-mentioned projects will have to be closely monitored for correct implementation in the 2020/21 financial year and beyond. However, the proposed budget cut will result in the Department not able to fund all quintiles in accordance with the national norms.

The department will pay attention to underperforming schools which bring down the provincial performance. School Management Teams in these schools will be trained and mentored while educators will be trained to address content gaps. More support will be provided by Districts to schools that achieved a pass rate lower than the provincial average. Issues related to skills development through an integrated Teacher Development Framework, involving teacher education, teacher development, recapitalisation of the Education Development Centres and the implementation of IQMS, will be addressed. The capacity of Districts to support governance in schools will be strengthened, along with a focused drive to bring about effective management at all levels of the system.

The strengthened co-operation of and improved communication with sister departments will pave the way for fighting crime and violence in schools. Implementation of the National Schools Nutrition Programme will be closely monitored. Measures will be put in place to ensure that the School Nutrition Programme complies fully with the grant framework in terms of coverage, cost, menu, targeted learners, etc. Further, in order to improve on school safety, the department will embrace the Integrated implementation on social cohesion, promotion of Ubuntu, war on drug and substance abuse. More effort will be inserted in partnership with DCSR to revitalise moral regeneration programmes.

The infrastructure programme is meant to provide support to the core curriculum provisioning that requires the availability of adequate school infrastructure to inspire effective teaching and learning. Through this, the department aims to deliver cost effective and sustainable infrastructure. The NDP and MTSF targets will be realised if we ensure that in the next five years and beyond are schools are connected (incl. forging partnerships with DTPS and business), that maintenance of existing infrastructure is prioritise through ensuring there is adequate budget and prioritisation from implementation agent. Also ensuring that minor maintenance projects we involve TVET and other HEIs graduates to assist them with experiential learning and stretching the limited resources to the maximum. Moreover, by eradicating all pit latrines and provided safe and appropriate sanitation facilities will enable the school physical infrastructure and environment to inspires learners to learn and teachers to teach

The Department's task of providing educational facilities to support the goal of providing universal access to primary education remains a challenge. The approach required to make sustainable progress is increasingly clear, but challenges of implementation remain considerable. The condition, location and nature of school infrastructure have an impact on access and quality of education, i.e.:

- The closer a school is to a child's home, the more likely the child is to attend school, because of both distance and safety issues;
- Where the quality of infrastructure (particularly water and sanitation facilities) is improved, enrolment and completion rates are also improved and there is less teacher absenteeism;
- Where the condition of school facilities is improved, learning outcomes are also improved.

The Department will strive to improve its infrastructure planning coordination within and with implementing agents utilising the technical personnel appointed. Although there still infrastructure backlog in terms of schools, classrooms, water, sanitation, water, electricity etc. The backlog in the Province remains unacceptably high and the Department is pulling all stops to reduce, and eventually eradicate, this backlog. The department developed a Framework for Effective Schools by 2030. The backlog requires R38 billion to achieve the target.

The Department is currently making use of one Implementing Agent, Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport, for the delivery of education infrastructure. DPWRT is the sole IA for all government departments with public infrastructure portfolios in the province. The same Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport is the ultimate custodian of government property. The Province has established a framework for Infrastructure Delivery System (IDMS). However, the provincial moratorium on filling in of vacant posts has negatively affected the Department of Public Works regarding human resource capitation.

The approach of the Department in the past has been to utilise Programme Implementing Agents (PIA's) to undertake the implementation of its projects, retaining only a small number of projects (usually small maintenance projects) itself. A decision has been reached seeking to rather focus the department on programme management as such eliminating any projects done in-house henceforth. This has mitigated the risk of any particular PIA under-performing. The Department has recently begun broadening its delivery base by engaging additional PIAs, and expanding its internal capacity to undertake larger and more projects in-house.

While the Department of Public Works Roads and Transport (DPWR&T) is the principal PIA in terms of the EXCO resolution of 2008, the new Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) now include the proposed PIA as tri-partite agreements. The MDoE determines the allocation of projects to the PIAs (usually in consultation with the DPWR&T), which is done on the basis of the following criteria:

- Expertise and capacity in the particular field of involvement;
- Delivery performance on past programmes;

- Current workload and performance;
- Project management performance (updating EFMS, closing out of projects)
- Status of projects (recently commenced, nearing completion)
- Presence in the Mpumalanga province and location of offices; and
- Cost of engagement

The Department's infrastructure budget is one of the largest amongst Departments of Health and Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport, therefore, is promoting the Expanded Public Works Programme through the involvement of BEE and SMME companies specifically addressed at appropriate skills development and poverty alleviation through sustainable job creation. Department is providing conventional brick and mortar structures, however the Department will explore other accredited alternative construction methods and materials which will be cost effective and quick to build/erect. The Department is committed in delivering education infrastructure that is easier to maintain, safe and at acceptable standards, and have access to basic services such as water, sanitation and electricity. As a result of emergency situations that arise from storm damages, arson or collapsed sanitation, the department provides mobile classrooms and toilets.

The Department's infrastructure planning and delivery is aligned to the Regulations Relating to the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public Schools (Norms and Standards). The objectives of the Norms and Standards for Public Schools Infrastructure are;

- To define the minimum uniform norms and standards for the school infrastructure.
- To ensure that there is compliance with these norms and standards in terms of design and construction of new schools, additions, alterations and improvements to the existing schools.
- To provide timeframes within which school infrastructure backlogs must be eradicated.

Targets and delivery timeframes as spelt out in the Norms and Standards forming the baseline of the infrastructure delivery aims to eliminate: -

- a) Entire mud schools as well as those schools built entirely with materials such as asbestos, metal and wood; and all those schools that do not have access to any form of power supply, water supply or sanitation facilities.

The department does not have mud schools as well as schools built entirely with materials such as asbestos, metal and wood.

The department does not have a school without any form of power supply, water supply or sanitation facilities. However, reliability of water supply is still a challenge while sanitation still has the following types of challenges:

- b) Undemolished pit toilet on schools provided with acceptable sanitation was 154 schools at the time of the Audit in April 2018. As at July 2019 there was a total of 75 schools left that are earmarked for demolition in 2020.
- c) Overall inadequate sanitation with or without demolishing of pit toilets (984 schools) and
- d) Need for fit for purpose Grade R sanitation.

By addressing a) and c), backlog is addressed to almost its entirety.

Out of 984 schools with inadequate sanitation facilities, 325 have a shortage of 1 to 5 toilets seats and is not being prioritised by the department currently while 659 schools have a shortage of 6 toilets and above and these were prioritized in 2019/20 financial year for planning and design and commencement with construction.

The infrastructure backlog exceeds present and projected budget allocations. Besides being caused by unpredictable migration patterns resulting in urban sprawl and historical inequalities, the backlog has also been expanded by the promulgation of the norms and standards in November 2013. This means that the department has prioritize implementation towards backlog eradication which is aligned to meeting the norms and standards targets as set out in the norms implementation plan by DBE notwithstanding the current infrastructure demands. The funding for this programme needs to be reviewed in order to fully adhere to the implementation of the National Infrastructure Norms and Standards.

The development and implementation of a provincial skills master plan is consistent with the problem statement as identified in the Socio-Economic Review Outlook of Province and as mandated by the premier during the 2019 State of Province Address. Transversal Human Resource Development is a vital instrument in all Provincial Strategies to accelerate skills development. Resuscitation of the Human Resource Development Council is fundamental to ensure both public sector and private role players in the fore front of ensure that the skill sets of the changing world are incorporated into skills master plan. The Council will most importantly address the blockages of the system and provide strategic direction with regard to human resource development. The skills master plan will represent a true opportunity to make a difference in the lives of our people by creating the means for the people of Mpumalanga to gain the skills to contribute to and benefit from the economic expansion planned for the Province. We must ensure that “through skills development, there is transformation in our country and a reduction of poverty, inequality and unemployment Moreover, the province will undertake skills audit in the province for alignment.

Through this improved effectiveness and efficiency, the M-PSP ultimately seeks “to respond to the challenges that the NSDS III has sought to address since its inception and which impact on the ability of our economy to expand and provide increased employment opportunities including:

- “The inadequate skills levels and poor work readiness of many young people leaving formal secondary and tertiary education and entering the labour market for the first time, and the many who enter the world of work without a formal qualification.
- The longer term unemployed who lack basic numeracy and literacy, and do not possess entry-level skills.
- The continuing skills shortages in the artisanal, technical and professional fields.
- The over-emphasis on NQF level 1-3 learnerships, with insufficient progression towards more appropriate (intermediate and higher) skills.
- The approach by businesses to retrench rather than retrain and redeploy working people when structural change occurs.
- The absence of coherent skills development strategies within economic and industrial sectors.
- The urban bias of economic development and consequently the urban bias in skills development initiatives” (section 3, NSDS III).

The Mpumalanga Provincial Government reaffirms its commitment in increasing its current skills base within the province in line with skills sets of the future, by providing opportunities through Provincial Bursary Scheme, Learnerships and Internship, Short skills programme and Quality Assurance.

The province will continue to drive skills development (that respond to the economic needs of the province) of out of school youth especially from disadvantage and rural communities through Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust (MRTT). The main focus of the MRTT is to empower individuals and communities, primarily the youth, industry workers and government employees in disadvantaged communities, in order for them to participate in the broader economic sphere of the province. the province to deliver on the provincial target or contribute to artisan development in the National Development Plan (NDP), target. Efforts would be made to intensify the implementation of three (3) year artisan development programmes that will be able to support and prepare qualifying learners to successfully complete the relevant trade tests. The entity will drive amongst others the following key strategic activities:

- Create a system-wide partnership between FET colleges, SETAs and industry to assist graduates to obtain workplace training.
- Increase the intake of out-of-school youth into skills programmes, particularly in the hospitality and tourism, technical and entrepreneurial fields.
- Increase the capacity of MRTT so as to expand artisan development programmes
- Focus on CRDP municipalities by providing mobile training services in particular trades
- Operationalisation of the provincial skills hub

## 10. Risk Management

The demand for improved efficiency and effectiveness in the education system does not come without challenges. The following risks/challenges have been identified within this programme to achieve the intended impact and outcomes that have been set in the province. Each of these risks will be discussed and a possible mitigation will be sought for each risk identified.

Outcome	Key Risks	Mitigation Strategy
10-year-old learners enrolled in publicly funded schools read for meaning	Budgetary constraints to procure readers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procurement of reading material on phase in approach.</li> <li>Source partnership with private sector and NGO</li> </ul>
	Inadequate retrieval of textbooks at school level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each school to develop textbook retrieval policy.</li> <li>Strengthen school monitoring by Head Offices and District Offices' officials</li> </ul>
	Incompetent educators appointed	The Department will vet all candidates to ensure that their qualifications and other relevant information are credible.
Youth leaving schooling system more prepared to contribute towards a prosperous and equitable South Africa	Poor learner outcomes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of the school improvement plan.</li> <li>Early identification of contents gaps</li> <li>Development and implementation intervention programmes</li> <li>Whole school evaluation of underperforming schools</li> </ul>
Youth better prepared for further studies and the world of work beyond Grade 9	Shortage of adequately qualified Mathematics and Science teachers	<p>The department will strengthen the implementation of the following programmes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarding education bursaries especially students who intend teaching Maths and Science</li> <li>Full functional Maths, Science and Technology Academy</li> <li>Provide continuous professional development for teachers and CIs through the MSTA</li> <li>Conduct lesson broadcasting through the MSTA</li> </ul>
	Poor teaching and assessment practices	Develop a Comprehensive Strategy for curriculum management in schools
	Lack of content knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audit per subject and grade</li> <li>Correct placement</li> </ul>
	Reluctant of teachers to part-take in pre-test and post-test evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recruit</li> <li>Retrain</li> <li>Request for teachers buy-in through the ELRC</li> <li>Conduct pre and post-test evaluations</li> </ul>
	Poor school management and governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue capacitation of SGBs and SMTs</li> <li>Monitor and support schools to ensure implementation of SIPs</li> <li>Mentoring of Coaching of school SMTs by internal and external experts</li> </ul>
Improve access to Higher Education and Training through post school funding, and development of skills needed in the workplace	Non-compliance to the HRDS by the departments	To closely monitor departments and conduct regular meetings.
	Loss of critical and scarce skills	Ensure the implementation of the Approved Recruitment and Retention Strategy
School physical infrastructure and environment that inspires learners to	Land acquisition and the necessary user rights and planning permissions	Projects are only brought onto the active U-AMP once land issues are resolved.
	Deterioration of buildings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gradually increase the maintenance budget.</li> <li>Establish partnerships to source additional funding</li> </ul>



Outcome	Key Risks	Mitigation Strategy
learn and teachers to teach		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partnerships with TVET Colleges and MRTT to maintain school infrastructure</li> </ul>
	Non-achievement of norm and standards targets	Establish partnership with business, SGBs and other stakeholders to source extra funding
	Poor quality of workmanship	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The department to implement a point based consultant performance monitoring system (merit / demerit system)</li> <li>Hold consultants accountable for failure to comply with professional practice standards.</li> <li>Strengthen monitoring, reporting and feedback processes from district and head office to the implementing agent.</li> </ul>
	Limited space to accommodate learners with disabilities	Prioritise of additional special schools and upgrading of existing special schools
	Outbreak of natural disaster (incl. illnesses and inclement weather) [applies to all outcomes]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of disaster management strategy and implementation plan</li> <li>Adjustment of budget and plans</li> <li>Mobilise stakeholders (business, NGOs, FBOs, etc) for extra funding and implementation strategies</li> </ul>

## 11. Public Entities

The Department of Education is responsible for the maintenance of the public entity outline below:

Name of Public Entity	Mandate	Outcomes
Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust (MRTT)	MRTT is mandated to develop the human resource base of Mpumalanga Province via the provision of experiential, practical, technical, hospitality and tourism, entrepreneurship and life skills training.	Empower learners to participate in the broader economic sphere of the Province

## 12. DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL

The President in the 2019 Presidency Budget Speech (2019) identified the “pattern of operating in silos” as a challenge which led to “**lack of coherence in planning and implementation and has made monitoring and oversight of government's programme difficult**”. The consequence has been non optimal delivery of services and diminished impact on the triple challenges of poverty, inequality and employment. This led to the birth and the rolling out of “a new integrated district based approach to addressing our service delivery challenges called District Delivery Model.

The District Development Model was first piloted in two district municipality (namely: OR Tambo District Municipality, in the Eastern Cape, in September 2019, Waterberg District municipality in Limpopo, in November 2019) and one metro (namely: eThekweni in Kwa Zulu Natal, in October 2019). At the heart of the launch was the need to ensure that national priorities such as economic growth and employment; improvements to living conditions; the fight against crime and corruption and better education outcomes are attended to in the locality concerned. The province has severe spatial inequalities of infrastructure provision inherited from its colonial and apartheid history. The 2020-2025 period will also see Mpumalanga Provincial Government adopting the Model in implementation of interventions (projects).

The District Development Model will assist the province to ensure that:

- Coordinate different stakeholders per district to support all efforts in accelerating the provision of quality education and skills of sets of the future;
- Synchronised planning across all spheres of government, all the while working alongside social partners such as business and communities;
- that there is localised procurement of goods and services so that local businesses can benefit from development; and
- that people in the area are prioritised for employment when these development projects are implemented.

Mpumalanga geographically is situated in the eastern part of South Africa, north of KwaZulu-Natal and borders Swaziland and Mozambique. It constitutes 6.5% of SA's land area. To the north, it borders on Limpopo, to the west Gauteng, to the southeast the Free State and to the south KwaZulu-Natal. The capital city of the province is Mbombela. The province is sub-divided into three districts namely: Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala, but in terms of education Ehlanzeni is subdivided into two which makes it to have four education districts namely: Bohlabela, Ehlanzeni, Gert Sibande and Nkangala. “The chronology of the province is brief but the land and the people it encompasses have a history with a depth, vividness and significance that cannot be easily surpassed by the other regions of South Africa” (Delius 2007 p.1).

The province is predominately rural in nature and performance of the system has been increasing fairly well as compare to the other provinces and district of similar nature. The land and scope of the department's operation is as follows:

**Table 12.1: Post provisioning and learner ratio**

DISTRICT	LEARNERS	POSTS	RATIO
BOHLABELA	190 829	6 189	30,8
EHLANZENI	255 940	8 687	29,5
GERT SIBANDE	277 899	8 333	33,3
NKANGALA	292 221	9 414	31,1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 016 889</b>	<b>32 623</b>	<b>31,2</b>

Source: MDoE January 2020

**Table 12.2: No fee Schools enrolment**

DISTRICT	QUINTILE 1		QUINTILE 2		QUINTILE 3		TOTAL	
	SCHOOLS	ENROLM	SCHOOLS	ENROLM	SCHOOLS	ENROLM	SCHOOLS	ENROLM
BOHLABELA	298	146 128	72	34 455	4	3 117	374	183 700
EHLANZENI	133	92 740	150	121 177	43	37 603	326	251 520
GERT SIBANDE	309	137 750	83	80 875	1	1 094	393	219 719
NKANGALA	154	68 584	229	131 576	75	51 438	458	251 598
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>445 202</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>368 083</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>93 252</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>906 537</b>

**Table 12.3: Special school's enrolment**

EMIS NO	NAME	DISTRICT	CIRCUIT	GRADES	DISABILITIES	TOTAL
800004002	Estralita Skool	Bohlabela	Mashishing	205		205
800029355	Wolvenkop Special School	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	33	34	67
800017962	Pelonolo Special School	Nkangala	Marapyane	85		85
800005496	Thanduxolo Specialised School	Nkangala	Emalahleni 1		239	239
800018622	Platorand Skool	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	239	114	353
800025189	Wh De Klerk Skool	Nkangala	Emalahleni 1		654	654
800035525	Tsakane Special School	Bohlabela	Greenvally	203		203
800021121	Silindokuhle Special School	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	137	59	196
800012310	Mantjedi Special School	Nkangala	Mmametlhake	73		73
800029421	Masinakane Special School	Nkangala	Libangeni	160		160
800005983	Vaalrivier skool	Gert Sibande	Lekwa East		163	163
800000737	Basizeni Special School	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East		180	180
800012740	Marietjie Skool	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge West		327	327
800004036	Ethokomala Special School	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge West	26		26
800017814	Osizweni Special School	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge West		176	176
800005819	Hoërskool GEORGE HOFMEYR	GERT SIBANDE	LEKWA EAST	126	104	230
800007070	Jim Van Tonderskool	Gert Sibande	Bethal	557		557
800028829	Kamagugu Inclusive School	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela		339	339
				<b>1844</b>	<b>2389</b>	<b>4233</b>

**Table 12.4: Grade R enrolment per school**

DISTRICT	GR.R ENROLMENT	SCHOOLS
BOHLABELA	14 438	234
EHLANZENI	18 540	237
GERT SIBANDE	15 778	304
NKANGALA	16 970	285
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>65 726</b>	<b>1 060</b>

**Table 12.5: Enrolment per district per grade per gender**

	BOHLABELA			EHLANZENI			GERT SIBANDE			NKANGALA			TOTAL		
	FEMALE	MALE	TOTAL	FEMALE	MALE	TOTAL	FEMALE	MALE	TOTAL	FEMALE	MALE	TOTAL	FEMALE	MALE	TOTAL
GR1	8 083	8 719	16 802	12 218	13 501	25 719	11 534	12 876	24 410	12 529	13 687	26 216	44 364	48 783	93 147
GR2	8 187	8 744	16 931	11 976	12 662	24 638	11 374	12 055	23 429	12 559	12 849	25 408	44 096	46 310	90 406
GR3	7 551	8 313	15 864	11 423	12 372	23 795	10 743	11 466	22 209	11 985	13 123	25 108	41 702	45 274	86 976
GR4	7 868	9 075	16 943	11 757	13 219	24 976	10 867	12 135	23 002	12 678	14 032	26 710	43 170	48 461	91 631
GR5	7 915	8 418	16 333	11 578	12 152	23 730	10 597	11 470	22 067	12 321	12 845	25 166	42 411	44 885	87 296
GR6	7 758	8 307	16 065	10 929	11 526	22 455	10 659	11 008	21 667	12 162	12 778	24 940	41 508	43 619	85 127
GR7	7 637	7 815	15 452	10 740	10 991	21 731	10 534	10 986	21 520	11 609	13 063	24 672	40 520	42 855	83 375
GR8	7 691	8 375	16 066	11 023	12 289	23 312	10 724	11 870	22 594	11 846	12 971	24 817	41 284	45 505	86 789
GR9	6 912	7 251	14 163	10 639	10 809	21 448	10 193	10 036	20 229	11 077	11 115	22 192	38 821	39 211	78 032
GR10	7 250	8 068	15 318	11 974	12 314	24 288	11 024	10 723	21 747	12 852	13 300	26 152	43 100	44 405	87 505
GR11	7 920	7 715	15 635	11 823	10 067	21 890	10 492	8 717	19 209	11 855	10 367	22 222	42 090	36 866	78 956
GR12	7 444	6 031	13 475	7 723	6 016	13 739	7 200	5 981	13 181	8 098	6 550	14 648	30 465	24 578	55 043
TOTAL	92 216	96 831	189 047	133 803	137 918	271 721	125 941	129 323	255 264	141 571	146 680	288 251	493 531	510 752	1 004 283

**School infrastructure:**

Detailed infrastructure projects, see Annexure 3

### 13. TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTION (TID)

Indicator title	Percentage of children registered for Gr. RR
Definition	The percentage of children aged between 4-6 years old in the province attending Grade RR at any public school or educational institution ( <i>this refers to Public Ordinary Schools, Special Schools and Independent Schools</i> ) or registered ECD centre.
Source of data	Statistics South Africa (STATSSA) for the number of learners of schools going age in the province and provincial learner records for the number of learners. The General Household Survey (GHS) information for the year in progress will be used as the denominator.
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of children between the ages of 4 and 6 who are attending Gr. RR in the province Denominator: total number of children between the ages of 4 and 6 who are in the province according to STATSSA - Multiply by 100
Means of verification	STATSSA records and General Household Survey (GHS)
Assumptions	Children benefiting from ECD services have better chance of obtaining better educational outcomes and complete 12 years of schooling
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All eligible children to attend Grade RR in a given year
Indicator responsibility	ECD sub-directorate and EMIS
Indicator title	Percentage of public ordinary schools that offers Gr. RR
Definition	Total number of schools that offer Grade RR both in public and special schools. This measure will give an indication as to whether there is growth with regard to the number of schools that offer Grade RR in line with the available resources.
Source of data	Provincial EMIS database, SA SAMS database as per LURITS downloads, database of third party system (admin system)
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: Record the total number of public schools (ordinary and special) that offer Grade RR Denominator: Total number public primary schools; multiply by 100
Means of verification	Signed-off declaration by Principal and completed survey (electronic or hardcopy)
Assumptions	Children benefiting from ECD services have better chance of obtaining better educational outcomes and complete 12 years of schooling
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (schools are spread across all the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All primary schools should implement the compulsory 2 year of ECD
Indicator responsibility	ECD sub-directorate and EMIS

<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Percentage of Grade R practitioners with NQF level 6 and above qualification.</b>
Definition	Increase the number of Grade R practitioners, with NQF Level 6, teaching in public schools in the province.
Source of data	PERSAL records and files or provincial records.
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of practitioners with NQF 6 qualifications and above Denominator: total number of Grade R practitioners in public schools. Multiply by 100
Means of verification	List of Grade R practitioners who teach Grade R in the province and their qualifications.
Assumptions	All learners exposed to Grade R education in public schools are taught by appropriately qualified educators
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	To increase the number of employed Grade R practitioners with NQF Level 6 and above.
Indicator responsibility	Early Childhood Development (ECD)/ Districts
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Percentage of learners enrolled for Gr. R undertaking school readiness assessment</b>
Definition	Number of Grade R learners who have attending formal Grade R in public ordinary schools or independent schools or registered community centres who are school ready by form of school readiness assessment
Source of data	School Readiness Assessment database or tools
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: Record the total number of Gr. R learners in public schools (ordinary and special) undertaking school readiness assessment Denominator: Total number Gr. R learners enrolled in public primary schools; multiply by 100
Means of verification	School Readiness Assessment Tool filled with learner information, signed off and school stamped
Assumptions	All learners who are school ready have the possibility of achieving better educational outcome and complete 12 years of schooling.
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All learners who proceed to Gr. 1 should be school ready
Indicator responsibility	GET Directorate and Districts
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Average score obtained by Grade 4 learners in PIRLS by 2024</b>
Definition	It is an international comparative assessment that measures student learning in reading. The reading achievement results present each country with an opportunity to examine educational policies and practices against a globally-defined benchmark, while the report also contains rich information about children's early literacy experiences and reading instruction
Source of data	PIRLS data set or assessment tools
Method of Calculation	As per the PIRLS assessment guidelines

Means of verification	PIRLS report
Assumptions	Learners in Gr. 4 must transit from learning how to read to reading for meaning and learning
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities depending on the sample base determine by PIRLS administrators)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Every five years
Desired performance	All 10 year old learners enrolled in public primary schools must read for meaning
Indicator responsibility	GET directorate and Districts
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>% of foundation phase teachers trained on teaching reading</b>
Definition	Teacher training and development is one of the top priorities in South African education guided and supported by the Strategic Planning Framework for Teacher Education and Development. Teachers are expected to complete courses aimed at improving their content knowledge and will be encouraged to work together in professional learning communities to achieve better quality education. Training of teachers to improving their content knowledge through skills programmes (e.g. in-service training, cluster training, etc.)
Source of data	GET, FET and Teacher Development Database and quarterly reports
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Record the total number of teachers formally trained in content and methodology in reading skills Denominator: total number of teachers teaching languages (LOLT)
Means of verification	Attendance registers of teacher trained
Assumptions	achieving the appropriate number of hours' teachers spend in professional development activities; reducing teacher absenteeism and ensuring the full coverage of the curriculum in the current financial year. Skilled teachers will result in learners reading for comprehension (reading for meaning)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All teachers in all phases, notably Foundation and Intermediate to be trained in reading content and methodology. Target for year to be met or exceeded.
Indicator responsibility	GET Directorate
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>% of Grade 4 learners reading with understanding</b>
Definition	Learners in Gr. 4 must transit from learning how to read to reading for meaning and learning. The reading achievement results present each country with an opportunity to examine educational policies and practices against a globally-defined benchmark, while the report also contains rich information about children's early literacy experiences and reading instruction
Source of data	GET database or assessment database/tools
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of 10-year olds reading for a meaning after assessment Denominator: total number of 10-year olds undertaking reading for meaning assessment multiply by 100
Means of verification	Learner comprehension workbook or assessment tool
Assumptions	Learners in Gr. 4 must transit from learning how to read to reading for meaning and learning in order to achieve better educational outcomes



Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Every five years
Desired performance	All 10 year old learners enrolled in public primary schools must read for meaning
Indicator responsibility	GET directorate and Districts
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Number of schools with at least one teacher trained on inclusion</b>
Definition	The total number of public ordinary schools with at least one educator with specialist training on inclusion expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners. Specialist training is defined as all teachers who have one of the following: A full Higher Education Institution (HEI) qualification in Inclusive Education, e.g. Postgraduate Diploma in Education, NQF Level 8 or Postgraduate Certificate in Education / Advanced Diploma, NQF Level 7 or Advanced Certificate of Education in Inclusive Education NQF level 6 or B.Ed. and B.Ed. Honours specialising in Inclusive Education; and/or Attainment of accredited Short Courses and/or SACE endorsed programmes of the following: SIAS Policy, Curriculum Differentiation, Guidelines for Special Schools as Resource Centres, Guidelines for Full-Service Schools, SASL, Braille, and Curriculum Adaptation for Learners with Visual Impairment.
Source of data	Attendance register of educators trained on inclusion (where applicable); or Training and development data base (where applicable); or PERSAL print out of qualifications; or List of all public ordinary schools with numbers of learners in those schools.
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of schools with teachers with at least one educator with specialist training on inclusion Denominator: total number of in public ordinary schools Multiply by 100
Means of verification	List of public ordinary schools with numbers of teachers trained on inclusion according to the definition given above.
Assumptions	Increase access and performance for learners experiencing barriers to learning in the public ordinary schooling system.
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	To ensure that all learners in public ordinary schools have access to specialised learning support.
Indicator responsibility	Directorate: Inclusive Education and Educational Support. Human Resources (HR)
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>% of Gr. 6 learners performing at 50% and above in languages (new Systemic Evaluation)</b>
Definition	Number of Grade 6 learners who have mastered a set of nationally defined basic learning competencies in Languages as articulated in the National Assessments (NAs) expressed as a percentage of total number of Grade 6 learners who wrote NA Language test.
Source of data	National Assessments, NA database, Provincial database to Mirror National database and NA Technical Report; NA results as calculated by DBE in NA report
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Divide number of Grade 6 learners who passed NA Language examinations at 50% and above by the total number of learners who wrote Grade 6 NA Language test and multiply by 100.



Means of verification	List of learners who written National Assessment tests
Assumptions	Efficiency in the schooling system with a focus on measuring competencies in the Intermediate phase to produce competitive and diverse learners
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Every third year
Desired performance	To increase the number of Grade 6 learners who are passing NA Language examinations.
Indicator responsibility	Public Examinations Directorate
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>% of Gr. 6 learners performing at 50% and above in mathematics (new Systemic Evaluation)</b>
Definition	Number of Grade 6 learners who have mastered a set of nationally defined basic learning competencies in Mathematics as articulated in the National Assessments (NAs) expressed as a percentage of total number of Grade 6 learners who wrote NA Mathematics test. .
Source of data	National Assessments, NA database, Provincial database to Mirror National database and NA Technical Report; NA results as calculated by DBE in NA report
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Divide number of Grade 6 learners who passed NA Mathematics examinations at 50% and above by the total number of learners who wrote Grade 6 NA Mathematics test and multiply by 100.
Means of verification	List of learners who written National Assessment tests
Assumptions	Efficiency in the schooling system with a focus on measuring competencies in the Intermediate phase to produce competitive and diverse learners
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Every third year
Desired performance	To increase the number of Grade 6 learners who are passing NA Mathematics examinations.
Indicator responsibility	Public Examinations Directorate
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>% of Gr. 9 learners performing at 50% and above in languages (new Systemic Evaluation)</b>
Definition	Number of Grade 9 learners who have mastered a set of nationally defined basic learning competencies in Mathematics as articulated in the National Assessments (NAs) expressed as a percentage of total number of Grade 6 learners who wrote NA Mathematics test. .
Source of data	National Assessments, NA database, Provincial database to Mirror National database and NA Technical Report; NA results as calculated by DBE in NA report
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Divide number of Grade 9 learners who passed NA Language examinations at 50% and above by the total number of learners who wrote Grade 9 NA Home Language test and multiply by 100.
Means of verification	List of learners who written National Assessment tests
Assumptions	Efficiency in the schooling system with a focus on measuring competencies in the Intermediate phase to produce competitive and diverse learners
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A

Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Every third year
Desired performance	To increase the number of Grade 9 learners who are passing NA Language examinations.
Indicator responsibility	Public Examinations Directorate
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>% of Gr. 9 learners performing at 50% and above in mathematics (new Systemic Evaluation)</b>
Definition	Number of Grade 9 learners who have mastered a set of nationally defined basic learning competencies in Mathematics as articulated in the National Assessments (NAs) expressed as a percentage of total number of Grade 6 learners who wrote NA Mathematics test. .
Source of data	National Assessments, NA database, Provincial database to Mirror National database and NA Technical Report; NA results as calculated by DBE in NA report
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Divide number of Grade 9 learners who passed NA Mathematics examinations at 50% and above by the total number of learners who wrote Grade 9 NA Mathematics test and multiply by 100.
Means of verification	List of learners who written National Assessment tests
Assumptions	Efficiency in the schooling system with a focus on measuring competencies in the Intermediate phase to produce competitive and diverse learners
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Every third year
Desired performance	To increase the number of Grade 9 learners who are passing NA Mathematics examinations.
Indicator responsibility	Public Examinations Directorate
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Number of schools piloting coding and robotics curriculum (implementation of coding and robotics curriculum)</b>
Definition	Number of schools implementing coding and robotics curriculum to prepare learners for the skills set of the future. Coding is essentially written instructions that a robot or computer programme can read and then execute. Students must determine the task they want to complete through a robot, design the code to make it happen and then send it to the robot to view the outcome.
Source of data	MSTA database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Total number of schools implementing coding and robotics curriculum
Means of verification	Declaration forms signed off by the school or signed off by the DDG curriculum
Assumptions	Learners studying coding and robotics have the ability better problem solving skills
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (schools will be priorities to represent all the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Increase number of schools and learners studying coding and curriculum
Indicator responsibility	MST Directorate and Districts

<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Number of Focus Schools established to nurture talent across different disciplines in line with industrial economic zones of the province (agriculture, sport, arts, engineering).</b>
Definition	The establishment of focus schools is an integral part of department of basic education and MDoE human capacity development strategy. This seeks to provide our learners with relevant skills, knowledge, values and attitudes for future participation in the mainstream economy. Focus schools refers to schools that will be specialising in the following fields; school of agriculture, school of engineering, school of performing arts,
Source of data	Curriculum database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Simple count: total number of new focus schools established in a particular financial year
Means of verification	Declaration of schools signed off by the DDG curriculum or HOD or MEC
Assumptions	Established schools of specialisation will afford learners to identify career of choice in line with economic needs
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	Gert Sibande Ehlanzeni Nkangala
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	School to be school of specialisation in line with the economic zone of the province
Indicator responsibility	Branch Curriculum
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Average hours per year spent by teachers on professional development activities</b>
Definition	To measure the average hours per year spent by teachers on professional development activities, to ensure that teachers at all levels develop their teaching and learning skills to enhance curriculum delivery and assessment. Professional development is defined as training provided in a formal environment, for which teachers are registered (preferably as per Provincial Teacher Development Plan) and attendance recorded. Afternoon workshops may be included in this definition.
Source of data	Attendance registers of training workshops
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of hours spent by identified teachers in training provided by the Department Denominator: total number of identified teachers who were targeted for training workshops
Means of verification	Plan for teacher development; Attendance registers of training workshops and attendance summary; Database of educators who participated in professional development activities
Assumptions	Teachers undergo training aimed at improving their pedagogic and content knowledge and will also be encouraged to work together in professional learning communities to achieve better quality education.
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Teachers show high commitment to teaching and learning and are equipped with excellent content knowledge and pedagogical skills to deliver the prescribed curriculum
Indicator responsibility	Teacher Development Directorate

<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Percentage of educator bursary holders placed within six month after completing their studies</b>
Definition	Measure the number of educator bursary holders (incl. Funza Lushaka, MPG educator bursary scheme) appointed by schools, within six months of completion of studies. “Placed” is defined as: securing appointment at a school in a permanent capacity.
Source of data	Human Resource Directorate – PERSAL
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of educator bursary holders placed in schools within 6 months Denominator: total number of eligible (based on time of qualification), qualified Funza Lushaka bursary graduates Multiply by 100
Means of verification	PERSAL; and Data base of educator bursary holders
Assumptions	Young people will be interested in the teaching profession in scarce and critical areas to improve educational outcomes
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non - cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All educator bursary holder will be appointed on a permanent basis in schools
Indicator responsibility	Human Resource Provision Directorate
<b>Indicator title</b>	<b>Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at Bachelor level</b>
Definition	Number of learners who achieved Bachelor passes in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote NSC examinations. Bachelor passes enables NSC graduates to enrol for degree courses in universities.
Source of data	National Senior Certificate database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who achieved a Bachelor pass in the NSC Denominator: total number of Grade 12 learners who wrote NSC examinations Multiply by 100 The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.
Means of verification	List of National Senior Certificate learners
Assumptions	Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All district municipalities
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	To increase the percentage of learners who are achieving Bachelor passes in the NSC examinations
Indicator responsibility	Examinations and Assessment Directorate

Indicator title	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or more in Mathematics
Definition	Number of Grade 12 learners passing Mathematics with 50% or more in the NSC examinations expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote Mathematics in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations.
Source of data	National Senior Certificate database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who passed Mathematics in the NSC with 50% and more Denominator: total number of learners who wrote Mathematics in the NSC examinations Multiply by 100 The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.
Means of verification	List of National Senior Certificate learners
Assumptions	Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	To increase the number of NSC learners who are passing Mathematics with 50% and above
Indicator responsibility	Examinations and Assessment Directorate
Indicator title	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 50% or more in Physical Sciences
Definition	Number of Grade 12 learners passing Physical Sciences with 50% or more in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote Physical Sciences in the NSC examinations.
Source of data	National Senior Certificate database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who passed Physical Sciences in the NSC with 50% and above Denominator: total number of learners who wrote Physical Science in the NSC examinations Multiply by 100 The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.
Means of verification	List of National Senior Certificate learners
Assumptions	Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from all the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	To increase the number of NSC learners who are passing Physical Sciences at 50% and above
Indicator responsibility	Examinations and Assessment Directorate

Indicator title		Percentage of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above
Definition		This indicator measures the total number of secondary schools that have achieved a pass rate of 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC).
Source of data		Primary Evidence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Senior Certificate database; and</li> <li>Provincial database reconstructed to mirror national results.</li> </ul> Secondary Evidence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NSC results as calculated by DBE in the NSC Report.</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation/ Assessment		Count the total number of schools with a pass rate of 60% and above in the NSC examinations. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.
Means of verification		National Senior Certificate database
Assumptions		Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)		Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)		All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from all the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type		Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle		Annual
Desired performance		All public ordinary schools to perform at 60% and above in the NSC
Indicator responsibility		Curriculum Branch and Assessment and Examinations Directorate

<b>Indicator Title</b>	<b>Percentage of schools meeting minimum norms and standards (adequate basic services, inappropriate structures and SAFE)</b>
Definition	Total number of public ordinary schools provided with water, electricity, and sanitation, and also eradication of inappropriate structure (shacks, mud, asbestos, etc.). provision of water include boreholes or tap water or water tanks. This applies to existing schools only (does not include new schools)
Source of data	Infrastructure database or NEIMS or EFMS database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Total number of schools provided with basic services or have combination of basic service facilities divide by the total number of all school – multiply by 100
Means of verification	Completion certificates and happy letters
Assumptions	Learners learning in conducive environment performs better in class
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	Ehlanzeni District Municipality Nkangala District Municipality Gert Sibande District Municipality
Calculation type	Cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All public ordinary schools to have access to basic services facilities. Target for year to be met or exceeded.
Indicator responsibility	Physical Resource and Facility Management Chief Directorate

<b>Indicator Title</b>	<b>Percentage of schools with EFMS condition rating of &gt;4.5</b>
Definition	The South African Schools Act (SASA), No 84 of 1999 defines the roles of the Department of Basic Education (Provincial, District, Circuit, School Governing Body and School Principal) to maintain and improve the schools' property and buildings and grounds occupied by the schools, including schools' hostels.
Source of data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NEIMS or School Infrastructure database; and</li> <li>Completion certificates.</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Count the total number of schools with scheduled maintenance completed
Means of verification	Database of schools with scheduled maintenance completed. The evidence could include specific items such as letters of satisfaction provided by the school, monitoring tools, works completion certificates etc.
Assumptions	All infrastructure provision to be in line with the Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	Ehlanzeni District Municipality Nkangala District Municipality Gert Sibande District Municipality
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Schools to be conducive for learning and teaching
Indicator responsibility	Physical Resource and Facility Management Chief Directorate



<b>Indicator Title</b>	<b>% of schools meeting minimum norms and standards in terms basic services + specialist rooms + fencing (combination of three)</b>
Definition	Total number of public ordinary schools provided with water, electricity, and sanitation, and specialist rooms and fencing. provision of water include boreholes or tap water or water tanks. This applies to existing schools and new schools.
Source of data	Infrastructure database or NEIMS or EFMS database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Total number of schools provided with basic services or have combination of basic service facilities divide by the total number of all school – multiply by 100
Means of verification	Completion certificates and happy letters
Assumptions	Learners learning in conducive environment performs better in class
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	Ehlanzeni District Municipality Nkangala District Municipality Gert Sibande District Municipality
Calculation type	Cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All public ordinary schools to have access to basic services facilities. Target for year to be met or exceeded.
Indicator responsibility	Physical Resource and Facility Management Chief Directorate
<b>Indicator Title</b>	<b>Percentage of schools having access to information through connectivity or Wi-Fi or Broadband</b>
Definition	This indicator measures the percentage of public schools where there is connectivity and broadband to provide access to the internet. This measure will only consider services provided from public/treasury funding. Public Schools refers to ordinary and special schools. It excludes independent schools. Note: Connectivity, including Broadband refers to telecommunication in which a wide band of frequencies is available to transmit information. In the context of internet access, broadband is used to mean any high-speed internet access that is always on and faster than traditional dial-up access. This can be achieved through fixed cable and DSL internet services or through fixed wireless broadband services, such as mobile wireless broadband where a mobile card is purchased for a modem or laptop and users connect to the internet through cell phone towers.
Source of data	Database of schools that have access to connectivity and broadband.
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Numerator: total number of public schools that have access to Connectivity and or broadband. Denominator: total number of public schools Multiply by 100
Means of verification	Annual audit of schools where schools have access to broadband or any other internet connectivity; and/or a data utilisation report; and/or BAS report/invoices of broadband/ICT services paid by and on behalf of schools in the year under review.
Assumptions	Increased connectivity enhances access to teaching and learning resources
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (schools will be prioritised as per the need in all the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All schools to have access to information via the internet to make the teaching and learning experience richer.
Indicator responsibility	Directorate: ICT



<b>Indicator Title</b>	<b>Percentage of bursars completing their studies on time</b>
Definition	Total number of bursaries awarded to external client (incl. out of school youth who passed Gr. 12) to pursue their studies with High Education Institutions in scarce and critical skills as described in the provincial HRDS completing their studies in time.
Source of data	Database of awarded bursaries
Method of Calculation	Numerator: total number of bursars completing their studies on time (without repeating)
Means of verification	Approved list of awarding with completion certificate (academic qualification)
Assumptions	All students offered with bursaries will complete their studies on time and find work opportunities
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from all the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Bridge the gap of critical and scarce skills in the province
Indicator responsibility	Transversal HRD
<b>Indicator Title</b>	<b>Percentage of graduates placed in the workplace for experiential learning</b>
Definition	Total number of bursary holders both internal and external who will complete their studies by the end of a particular financial (year under review).
Source of data	Institutions of Higher Learning / THRD database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Simple count
Means of verification	Learners' Academic Record
Assumptions	Graduates placed in the workplace will excel in the workplace
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from all the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Bridge the gap of critical and scarce skills in the province to improve economic conditions
Indicator responsibility	Transversal HRD
<b>Indicator Title</b>	<b>Trade test pass rate</b>
Definition	To capacitate learners in artisan development programmes focusing on construction, manufacturing and engineering related trades
Source of data	Institutions of Higher Learning / THRD database
Method of Calculation/ Assessment	Simple count
Means of verification	Learners' Academic Record
Assumptions	Trade test graduates placed in the workplace will excel in the workplace and increased their chance of employability
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	All 3 district municipalities (beneficiaries comes from all the 3 district municipalities)
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Bridge the gap of critical and scarce skills in the province to improve economic conditions
Indicator responsibility	Transversal HRD

# ANNEXES

## Annexure 1

### Acronyms

ABET: Adult Basic Education and Training	MEC: Member of Executive Council
AET: Adult Education and Training	MRTT: Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust
ACE: Advanced Certificate in Education	MST: Mathematics, Science and Technology
ANA: Annual National Assessment	MTEF: Medium-Term Expenditure Framework
AGSA: Auditor-General South Africa	MTSF: Medium Term Strategic Framework
APP: Annual Performance Plan	NCS: National Curriculum Statement
BAS: Basic Accounting System	NC (V) : National Curriculum (Vocation)
BBBEE: Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment	NELDS: National Early Learning Development Standards
CAPS: Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement	NEPA: National Education Policy Act
CEM: Council of Education Ministers	NGO: Non-Governmental Organisation
CEMIS: Central Education Management Information System	NNSSF: National Norms & Standards for School Funding
CFO: Chief Financial Officer	NPDE : National Professional Diploma in Education
CIs: Curriculum Implementers	NQF: National Qualifications Framework
CLC: Community Learning Centre	NSC: National Senior Certificate
CRDP: Comprehensive Rural Development Programme	NSNP: National School Nutrition Programme
CSIR: Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	OHSA: Occupational Health and Safety Act
CTLI: Cape Teaching and Learning Institute	OSD: Occupation Specific Dispensation
CYCC's: Child & Youth Care Centres	OVC: Orphaned and Vulnerable Children
DBE: Department of Basic Education	PALCs: Public Adult Learning Centres
DEMIS: District Education Management Information System	PGCE: Post Graduate Certificate in Education
DHET: Department of Higher Education and Training	PELRC: Provincial Educators Labour Relations Council
DCSSL: Department of Community Safety Security and Liaison	PGDS : Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
DOH: Department of Health	PFMA: Public Finance Management Act
DORA: Division of Revenue Act	PILIR: Policy on Incapacity Leave and Ill-Health Retirement
DPSA: Department of Public Service and Administration	PMC: Provincial Management Committee
DPWRT: Department of Public Works Roads and Transport	PMDS: Performance Management and Development System
DSD: Department of Social Development	PMU: Programme Management Unit
ECD: Early Childhood Development	PPI: Programme Performance Indicator
ECM : Enterprise Content Management	PPP: Public-Private Partnership
EDC: Education Development Centre	PPM: Programme Performance Measure
EE: Employment Equity	PSC: Public Service Commissioner
EFA : - Education for All	PSCBC: Public Service Co-ordinating Bargaining Council
EHWP: Employee Health and Wellness Programme	RCL: Representative Council of Learners
EIG: Education Infrastructure Grant	REQV: Relevant Education Qualification Value

ELRC: Education Labour Relations Council	SACE: South African Council for Educators
EMIS: Education Management Information System	SADTU: South African Democratic Teachers Union
EPP: Education Provisioning Plan	SAQA: South African Qualifications Authority
EPWP: Expanded Public Works Programme	SASA: South African Schools' Act
EHWP: Employee Health and Wellness Programme	SASSA: South African Social Security Agency
FAL: First Additional Language	SBA: School Based Assessment
FET: Further Education and Training	SCM: Supply Chain Management
GET: General Education and Training	SDIP: Service Delivery Improvement Plan
HEI: Higher Education Institution	SETA: Sector Education and Training Authority
HOD: Head of Department	SGB: School Governing Body
HRD: Human Resource Development	SIAS: Strategy for Identification, Assessment, and Support
ICT: Information and Communication Technology	SITA: State Information Technology Agency
IMG: Institutional Management and Governance	SMT: School Management Team
IPMP: - Infrastructure Programme Management Plan	SMME: Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
I-SAMS: Integrated School Administration and Management System	SPMDS: Staff Performance Management and Development System
IQMS: Integrated Quality Management System	TR: Treasury Regulations
KM: Knowledge Management	UNESCO: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
LOGIS: Logistical Information System	WSE: Whole-School Evaluation
LOLT: Language of Learning and Teaching	WSP: Workplace Skills Plan
LSEN: Learners with Special Education Needs	
LTSM: Learning and Teaching Support Material	
MDoE: Mpumalanga Department of Education	
SDGs: - Sustainable Development Goals	

## **Annexure 2**

### **Theory of Change**

A theory of change approach can sharpen the planning and implementation of an initiative. Used during the design phase, it increases the likelihood that stakeholders will have clearly specified the initiative's intended outcomes, the activities that need to be implemented in order to achieve those outcomes, and the contextual factors that are likely to influence them.

With a theory of change in hand, the measurement and data collection elements of the evaluation process will be facilitated. A theory of change requires the department to be as clear as possible about not only the ultimate outcomes and impact it hopes to achieve but also the avenues through which it expects to achieve them. With all the practical interventions the department would be making, ultimately the impact that is envisaged is to change and improve the living standards of learners in schools and out-of-school youths of the province through the improved education outcomes. As the diagram below demonstrates, this will take a number of steps. The process would be closely monitored to ensure that it yields the required results, and the department will be undertaking several evaluation activities of the projects in implementation to support the attainment of the strategic plan goals and objectives and the results would be documented.

An evaluation based on a theory of change, therefore, identifies what to measure-ultimate and interim outcomes, and the implementation of activities intended to achieve these outcomes-and helps to guide choices about when and how to measure those elements.

# MDoE THERORY OF CHANGE

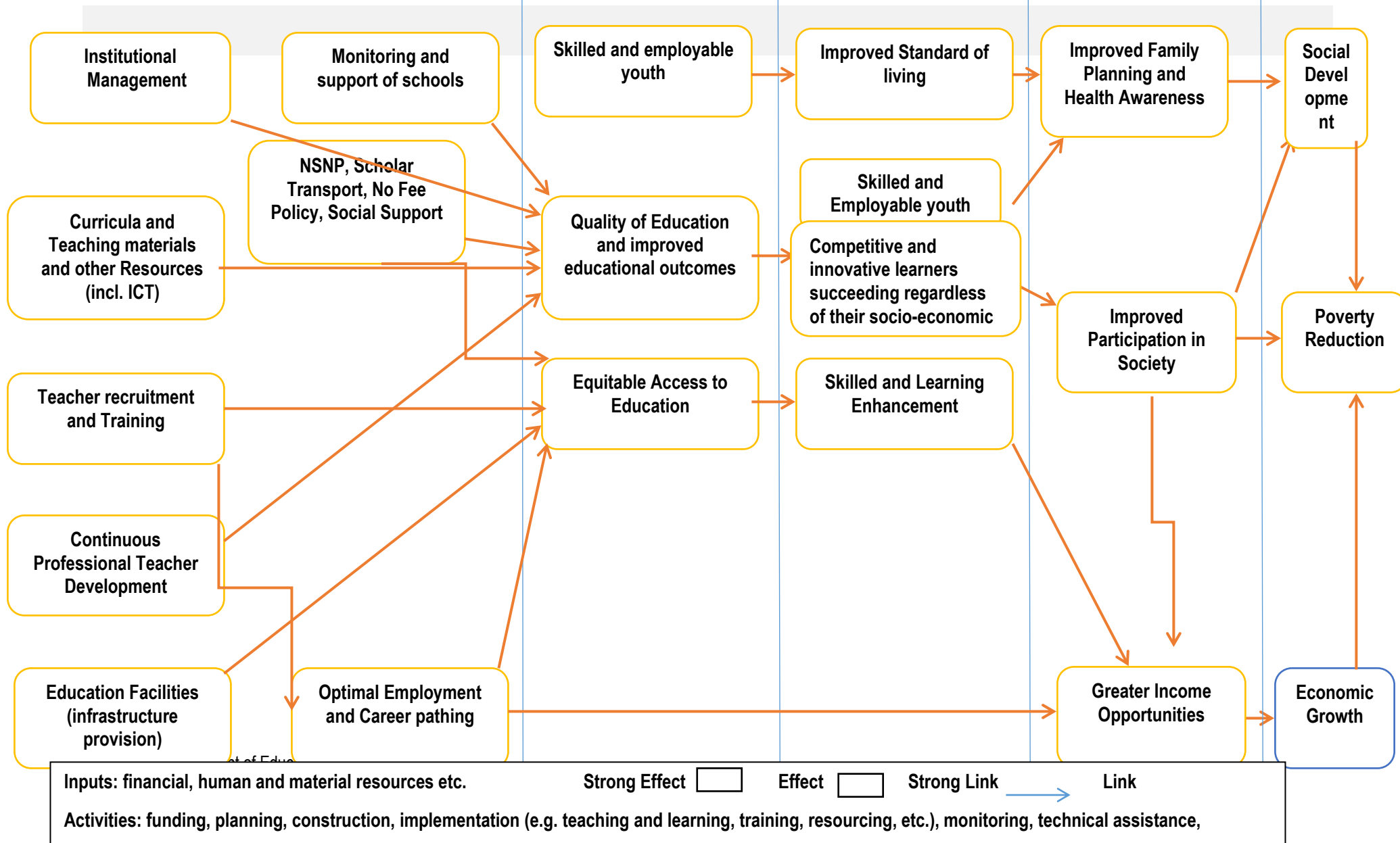
## Output Clusters

## Outcomes

## Specific Impact

## Intermediate Impacts

## Global Impact



## Department of Education Infrastructure Projects aligned to the District Development Model

### EHLANZENI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
1.	Mpisi Primary School (To be renamed Jameyane P School)	Demolition of existing unsafe structures. Construction of 21 new classrooms, 04 Grade R centres, Admin Block, Computer Centre, Library, 25 Enviro-loo toilets, Guard house, Fence, water, electricity, ramps and rails and car parks.	Replacement	Bohlabela	Cottondale	Bushbuckridge	2019/05/23	2020/11/23	2021/02/23	59 097 036
2.	Lubombo Circuit Office	Construction of new circuit offices	New Circuit Office	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2018/11/16	2019/07/16	2019/07/29	10 453 811
3.	Boschrand Primary School (Msholozzi)	Phase 2: Construction of 24 classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 2 X Grade R, kitchen, 30 toilets, 15 urinals, guardhouse, electricity, water.	Replacement	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	2019/07/16	2020/08/16	2020/11/16	57 576 456
4.	Yinhle Lentfo Primary School	Construction of 24 classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 2 X Grade R, kitchen, 30 toilets, 15 urinals, guardhouse, electricity, water.	New School	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/08/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/31	55 469 738
5.	Magogeni Primary School	Phase 2: Refurbishment of 5 existing classrooms, construction of 13 new classrooms, administration block, 2 Grade R Centres, ramps and rails and car park	Replacement	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2019/11/15	2020/10/15	2021/01/15	25 569 075
6.	Mpumelelo Primary School	Phase 2: Demolition of existing 2 toilet blocks, walkways and covered parking. Refurbishment of existing kitchen and 4 classrooms. Construction of 16 New classrooms, administration block, 2 Grade R centres, 2 ablution blocks, guardhouse, water, electricity, fence and ramps and rails	Replacement	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2019/11/15	2020/10/15	2021/01/15	31 322 657
7.	Silulu Secondary School	Construction of 28 classrooms, school hall, science laboratories, admin block, library, computer centre, kitchen, toilets, fence, guardhouse, ramps and rails, media centre, sports fields.	New School	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	2020/10/01	2022/04/01	2022/07/01	70 700 710
8.	Chayaza Secondary School	Demolition of 24 x Classrooms and laboratory block. Construction of 20 classrooms, 1 x chemistry lab, 1 x media/library - computer centre and administration block.	Replacement	Bohlabela	MKHUHLU	Bushbuckridge	2020/10/01	2022/04/01	2022/07/01	40 213 166
9.	School for the Deaf	Phase 1: Planning & Design (2018/19 - 2019/20) Phase 2: Provision of bulk services (Bulk water and Sewerage, Fencing, Guardhouse) - 2020/21 - 2021/22 Phase 3 (Deaf Learners - Wing): C2020/21 - 2022/23 Construction of administration support, education facilities, learner and all staff boarding	New School	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	2020/10/01	2023/10/01	2024/01/01	382 000 000

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		facilities. Phase 4 (Blind Learners Wing): 2022/23 - 2024/25 Construction of education facilities and boarding facilities								
10.	Mgobodi Primary School	Phase 2 (2020/21): Refurbishment of face brick classrooms and replacement of unsafe block brick classrooms and admin block. Construction of 22 classrooms, 2 x Grade R classrooms, lab, library/media centre, sports fields, kitchen, ramps and rails, guardhouse.	Replacement	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2020/10/01	2022/04/01	2022/07/01	40 705 218
11.	Godide Secondary School	Demolition and construction of 15 new Classrooms, Administration Block, Science Laboratory, Computer Centre, Library, Kitchen, Hall, 30 Toilets, Fence, Guard House, Electricity, Water, Ramps and rails, 3 sports grounds and Car Park	Inappropriate Structure	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2020/10/01	2022/04/15	2022/07/01	30 348 891
12.	Ndindindi Primary School	Provision of permanent brick and mortar structures (currently operating in mobiles) - 8 classroom, 1 x Grade R, computer/media centre, admin block, guardhouse, fencing, car parks.	Replacement	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2020/10/01	2021/10/01	2022/01/01	17 460 785
13.	Lehukwe Circuit Office	Construction of new circuit offices	New Circuit Office	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/10/01	2021/10/01	2022/01/01	6 490 000
14.	Phulani Secondary School	Phase 2: Construction of 14 classrooms, admin block. Computer room/ Library , laboratory, School Hall, Kitchen, Sport field	Substitution of unsafe structures	Bohlabela	Xhimungwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/10/01	2021/10/01	2022/01/01	29 406 065
15.	Shanke Senior Secondary School	Demolition of 13 community built classrooms, refurbishment of 6 face brick classrooms, construction of 28 classrooms, 1 x chemistry lab, 1 x media/library- computer centre, 1 x administration block.	Substitution of unsafe structures	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/10/01	2022/04/01	2022/07/01	44 897 230
16.	New Mbombela City Primary School	Phase 1, 2020/21: Planning design and provision of bulk services (fencing, water, sanitation and electrical installation) Phase 2, 2021/22: Construction of 32 Classrooms, 2 X Grade R Centre, administration block, library, computer centre, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	New School	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	2022/05/15	2024/01/15	2024/04/15	51 477 000
17.	New Mbombela City Secondary School	Phase 1, 2020-21: Planning design and provision of bulk services (fencing, water, sanitation and electrical installation) Phase 2, 2023/24: Construction of 32 Classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, laboratory, school hall, 3 sports grounds and car park.	New School	Bohlabela	Mbombela	Bushbuckridge	2023/05/15	2025/01/15	2025/04/15	55 894 226



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
18.	Longtom Secondary School in Mashishing	Phase 1, 2019/20: Planning design and provision of bulk services (fencing, water, sanitation and electrical installation) Phase 2, 2020/21: Construction of 14 Classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, laboratory, kitchen, ramps & rails, school hall, 3 sports grounds and car park.	New School	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Thaba Chweu	2021/08/01	2022/05/01	2022/08/01	38 376 308
19.	Langa Secondary School	Phase 2: Provision of permanent brick and mortar structures (currently operating in mobiles)	Replacement	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Mbombela	2020/01/15	2021/05/01	2021/08/01	35 562 193
20.	KaShabalala Secondary School (Phase 2)	Construct 28 Classrooms, Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, School Hall, 30 Toilets, Fence, Electricity, Water, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	New School	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	2018/10/18	2019/09/18	2020/02/18	62 671 073
21.	Prince HR Nkosi Primary School (Msogwaba)	Construct 24 Classrooms, Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, 30 Toilets, Fence, Electricity, Water, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	New School	Ehlanzeni	Pienaar	Mbombela	2018/05/04	2019/04/04	2019/07/04	55 788 310
22.	Welverdiend Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of existing unsafe structures and construction of administration block, 18 classrooms, Grade R centre, 25 toilets, guard house, fence, ramps and rails. <b>Phase 2:</b> library, computer laboratory, kitchen, paving and parking area.	Replacement	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge	2018/10/03	2019/10/02	2020/12/02	40 364 031
23.	Thaba Chweu Boarding School	28 Classrooms, Admin block, Library, Computer Laboratory, Science Laboratory, 8 Ablution blocks, Dining/ Multi/ purpose Hall, 8 Dormitories, 3 Grade R accommodation, Guard House, Rails, Ramps, Parking, Paving, Fence, Water Supply, Electricity, Sewerage and Storm Water. Sports Field	Boarding School	Ehlanzeni	Mashishing	Thaba Cheue	7-May-18	7-May-19	7-Aug-19	426 698 912
24.	Sikhulile Circuit Office	Construction of new circuit offices	New Circuit Office	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2018/11/16	2019/07/17	2019/10/02	11 565 499
25.	Tiboneleni Primary School	Removal and replacement of damaged roof covering ,damaged ceilings, broken glazing and installation of electrical lights and fans on 21 classrooms	Rehabilitation, Renovation and Rehabilitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2019/10/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/15	6 120 319
26.	Baberton Secondary School	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses and ceiling, electrical wiring, lights fittings, flooring and paintworks.	Storm Damage	Ehlanzeni	Umjindi	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/01	2020/06/30	15 135 967
27.	Tiphembeleni Primary School	Refurbishment of classrooms and waterborne toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2020/06/15	2 757 736

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
28.	Sidungeni Secondary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 16 Classrooms and Administration Block	Maintenance (Planned)	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2019/06/15	2020/03/15	2020/06/15	3 133 862
29.	Siyafundza Primary School	Refurbishment and renovation of administration block, demolition of existing kitchen and construction of a new kitchen	Maintenance (Planned)	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/06/15	2020/03/15	2020/06/15	1 996 987
30.	Sibukosetfu Senior Secondary School	Phase 1: Renovations of 20 classrooms and admin block. Planning and design for additional facilities. Phase 2: Construction of Additional 8 Classroom, Borehole, Kitchen, Fence.	Maintenance (Planned)	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy	Mbombela	2019/11/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/15	4 950 000
31.	Soshangane Secondary School	Renovation of 24 waterborne toilets and 4 Classrooms, Admin Block, Laboratory, Library, Computer Centre, Home Economics, Multi-Purpose Centre and School Hall, Kitchen, Ramps & Rails.	Maintenance (Planned)	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 930 653
32.	Tikhontele Secondary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 25 classrooms, 1staff room, 1computer centre, 1 consumer studies centre, 1 library, 1 kitchen, 1 guard room, pit toilets, fence and building of ramps for all classrooms and staff room.	Rehabilitation, Renovation and Rehabilitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2019/09/15	4 248 347
33.	Skhila Secondary School	Maintain sewage system and ceiling for 3 classroom and veranda	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Thaba Chweu	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	1 113 454
34.	Ximoyi Khosa Secondary School	Refurbishment of septic tank	Other Corrective Maintenance	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	2019/05/15	2019/08/15	2019/11/15	2 200 000
35.	Mayibuye High School	Rehabilitation of roof coverings, ceilings, replacement of floor coverings and repainting. Repair fence and construction of 4 classrooms	Rehabilitation, Renovation and Rehabilitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2020/06/15	6 406 800
36.	Shanke Secondary School	Refurbishment of 13 community built classrooms, refurbishment of 6 face brick classrooms,	Maintenance (Planned)	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/10/01	2022/04/01	2022/07/01	6 039 000
37.	Boikhutso Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing 10 Pit toilets and clear site for environmental health and safety.  Future Phases: Admin block, library, 3 Sports field and Car park.	Maintenance (Planned)	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge				80 000
38.	Sele Primary School	Refurbishment of 18 classrooms	Maintenance (Planned)	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/11/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	6 148 800
39.	Zigode Primary School	Phase 1: Refurbishment of 9 classroom.  <b>Phase 2 (Procurement in the 4th Q - 2020/21):</b> Demolition of 10 unsafe classrooms, 1 office and construction of 4 classrooms and Grade R Centre, Construction of Admin Block, Demolition of 12 toilets and construction of 20 enviroloo toilets, Provision of 1 x 5000 litres, tank stand and 4 drinking fountains, Kitchen, Library - Media Centre, 3 Sports field, car park, ramps and rails.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2021/02/13	1 320 528

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
40.	Magwagwaza Secondary School	Phase 1: Renovation of 06 classrooms, laboratory and 22 toilets, demolition of 34 pit toilets, Provision of septic tank, 2 x 5000l water tank and stand.  Phase 2: Demolition of dilapidated 18 classrooms, admin block, library, construction of 8 classrooms, Admin block, Library block-media centre, School Hall, ramps and rails, car parks and sports fields.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Green Valley	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2021/02/13	1 384 066
41.	Green Valley Lower & Higher Primary School	Phase 1: Renovate 06 classrooms, 29 existing toilets, provision of 5 x 5 000 litres water tank and stand, Borehole upgrade, 4 x Drinking fountain, New French drain.  Phase 2: Demolish 18 unsafe classrooms, construction of 24 classrooms, 2 X Grade R Centres, admin block, kitchen, library-media centre, ramps and rails, car parks, sports fields.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2021/02/13	3 423 580
42.	Saselani Primary School	Phase 1: Renovations of 4 waterbone Grade-R toilets and 32 enviroloo toilets, demolition of 4 pit toilets and provision of 3 x tank stands.  Phase 2: Demolition of 20 Classrooms, construction of 24 classrooms, 2 x Grade R Centre, kitchen, admin block, library-media centre, ramps and rails, car parks and sports fields, relocate 2 mobile classrooms.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2021/02/13	1 120 758
43.	Sedibeng Primary School	Renovate 6 classrooms	Maintenance (Planned)	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2021/05/01	2021/08/01	2021/09/01	827 757
44.	Makoko Primary School	Storm damaged -The roof of three classrooms, 1 block was blown off during a storm the walls have been exposed to rain and constant moisture. The roof be removed and replaced, along with the ceilings and electrical connections.	Storm Damage	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela	2020/05/01	2020/08/30	2020/11/30	1 437 197
45.	Jacob Mdluli Secondary School	Storm damaged - Areas affected by storm damage include the roof and ceilings of various classrooms, the school hall, IT centre (library), admin block and carport.	Storm Damage	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela	2020/05/01	2020/08/30	2020/11/30	1 688 865
46.	Nelspruit Primary school	Roof structure and sheeting.	Storm Damage	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	44046	44077	-	893 200
47.	Zwide Primary School	Phase 1: Removal and replacement of roof trusses and roof coverings to administration block, carports, parking shades, steel members including roof coverings to 2 dilapidated classrooms.  Phase 2: Renovation of 14 classrooms.	Storm damage	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2019/09/15	893 200
48.	Likhwetl Primary School	Storm damaged -Minor damage was caused by the storm, all gutters and downpipes of the school are	Storm Damage	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2020/05/01	2020/08/30	2020/11/30	1 647 163

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		in a very poor condition.								
49.	Ehlanzeni District Offices	Phase 3 (2019/20 - 2020/21): Maintenance the remaining blocks including exam centre	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	6 124 682
50.	Khanyisile Primary School	Refurbishment of 12 Classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Umjindi	Mbombela	2020/09/01	2020/12/31	2020/02/31	2 554 372
51.	Silindokuhle Special School	Repairs and refurbishment of the ablution facilities, classrooms and specialized rooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	3 532 363
52.	Estrahlita Special School	Renovation of 4 special classrooms, 2 x workshops	Maintenance	Bohlabela		Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	5 317 863
53.	White-river Primary school	Concrete subway slab and staircase	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Whiteriver	Mbombela	44046	44137	-	982 176
54.	Joseph Matsebula Secondary school	Repairs and refurbishment of waterborne toilet and 22 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44046	44107	-	3 433 239
55.	Kamhola Secondary school	Repairs and refurbishment of 40 waterborne toilets, 28 classrooms, chemistry, physics, biology centre and home economics	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Umjindi	Mbombela	44046	44138	-	6 625 543
56.	Vulindlela Secondary school	Repairs and refurbishment of 12 waterborne toilets and classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	44046	44138	-	4 535 423
57.	Kamagugu Special school	Repairs and refurbishment of the ablution facilities, classrooms and specialized rooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	44105	44197	-	5 853 235
58.	Siyafundza Primary school	maintenance of Electricity	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 2	Mbombela	43966	43997	-	95 823
59.	Bongani primary school	Maintenance of Electricity.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	43966	43997	-	97 900
60.	Sikhulile Circuit	Installation of blinds, 10 covered car parking and 5 air-conditioners	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44013	44105	-	452 333
61.	Nkomazi East	Repairs and renovations	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	44013	44105	-	2 872 355
62.	White hazy	Repairs and renovations	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy	Mbombela	44105	44166	-	2 335 533
63.	Chief Charles secondary school	Major renovation to the classrooms and Administration block	Rehabilitation, Renovation and Rehabilitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	43922	44044	-	5 402 352
64.	Catfulani Primary school	Major renovation to the classrooms and Administration block	Rehabilitation, Renovation and Rehabilitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	43922	44044	-	4 534 553
65.	Mpakeni Primary school	Major renovation to the classrooms and Administration block	Rehabilitation, Renovation and Rehabilitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	43922	44044	-	4 412 370
66.	Mbongeni Primary School	Major renovation to the classrooms and Administration block	Rehabilitation, Renovation and Rehabilitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	43922	44044	-	5 537 534
67.	Louieville combined school	Renovation and refurbishment of classrooms, 91 lights, notice board for 6 block, paints inside and outside of 29 classes and offices, 18 flush toilet, 20 learners toilets and 8 grade R toilets, 6 notice board paint,	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	44075	44196	-	1 476 432
68.	Buhlebuyeta Primary school	Renovation of 8 classrooms affected by termites and	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	43966	44301	-	2 763 334

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
69.	Mzimba Secondary School	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses and ceiling, electrical wiring, lights fittings and Paintworks of 5 classroom block. Replacement of broken window glass panels of 8 classrooms.	Storm damage	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	43966	44058	-	3 434 397
70.	Rhandzekile Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Renovate and refurbishment of 2 x5 classroom block, Demolish existing pit toilets and construction of 15 enviroloo toilets 4 urinals, Provision of 1 x 5000 litres, tank stand and 4 drinking fountains, <b>Phase 2 (Procurement in the 4th Q - 2020/21):</b> Demolish the existing 5 classroom block and construction 5 classrooms, 2 x Construction of Grade R centre, kitchen, ramp and rails.	Storm damage	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	43966	44058	-	2 872 363
71.	Masilela Secondary School	Rehabilitation of storm damages and repair windows, doors and ceiling in 4 classrooms	Storm Damage	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	43952	44042	-	1 459 190
72.	Skhila Secondary School	Maintain sewage system and ceiling for 3 classroom and veranda	Other Corrective Maintenance	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Thaba Chweu	43966	44301	-	2 213 454
73.	Ximoyi Khosa Secondary School	Refurbishment of septic tank and demolition of existing 12 pit toilets.	Other Corrective Maintenance	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	43600	43692	-	2 369 753
74.	James Khosa Secondary School	Phase 1: Fix water supply from the municipal line and renovate 5 Waterborne toilets in the admin, and 24 for learners. Phase 2: Renovation of 16 class rooms ceiling, painting of classrooms and electrifying of other classrooms and replace chalk boards. Renovation of classroom's floors , broken windows and doors	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	44317	44409	-	3 880 484
75.	Shobiyana Secondary School	Demolishing of 4 Pit Toilets and renovate existing 24 waterborne toilets and Refurbishment of electricity in 16 classrooms.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Greenvalley	Bushbuckridge	44075	44196	-	1 840 653
76.	Maswameni Primary School	Renovation of 20 waterborne Toilets seats	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	44075	44196	-	1 276 868
77.	Mathambo Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 24 waterborne toilets, upgrading of septic tank.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	44075	44196	-	1 658 800
78.	Nwaritsana Secondary School	Refurbishment of 20 waterborne toilets	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	44105	44227	-	1 363 023
79.	Maphutaditshaba Secondary School	Upgrading of electricity for Eight (8) classrooms	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Greenvalley	Bushbuckridge	44333	44439	-	95 823
80.	Nembe Mhlaba Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Refurbishment of borehole and supply 2 tanks and Fence, and Planning & design for 3 classes. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolish 4 inappropriate classes and Construction of 3 Classrooms and 2 Grade R centres. <b>Future Phases:</b> Admin block, kitchen, Media centre, computer centre, 3 Sports field, Assembly area, paving and Car park.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	44317	44409	-	229 534

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
	Majembeni Primary School	Refurbishment of existing borehole, upgrading of water and electricity reticulation, 2 x drinking fountains	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	44058	44089	-	208 647
81.	Cottondale Circuit	Renovation of offices, replace ceilings and repair plaster & paint upgrading of electricity..	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Cottondale	Bushbuckridge	45047	45169	-	734 163
82.	Sabie Circuit	Fixing leakage of pipes, plumbing on the Phase 2: Asbestos building(Planning Unit)	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	43966	44301	-	110 000
83.	Thulamahashe Circuit	Replacement of damaged ceilings	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	43966	44301	-	55 000
84.	Dwarsloop Circuit	Refurbishment and upgrading of plumbing and drainage system.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	44682	44804	-	49 635
85.	Mapulaneng Teacher Development Centre	Fixing ceiling in Computer centre, Renovation of the Main Hall including toilets and Registrar.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	44075	44196	-	919 232
86.	Powerline Primary School	Provision of pest control for termites infestation in four (4) Classrooms and the school yard.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Cottondale	Bushbuckridge	43966	43997	-	1 111 353
87.	Qcetswayo Primary School	Phase 1: Provision of pest control in Nine (9) classrooms, Replacement of roof structure, installations of ceilings, upgrading of electricity and paintwork to (six) 6 classrooms. Phase 2: Demolishing of 7 unsafe and Construction of Seven (7) classroom and 1 x Grade R centre. Future phase: Construction of Admin Block, Kitchen, Computer centre, Media centre, Library, Sportsground, Assembly area, Paving and Car park	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	44317	44439	-	100 000
88.	Gavazana Primary School	Radiation of bats and provision of pest control for termite infestation in the 13 classrooms.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	44333	44439	-	97 659
89.	Mandondo Secondary School	Provision of pest control bats infection in 6 classrooms	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	43966	44027	-	20 000
90.	J.J. Matsane Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of leaking roof and treat bats in the admin block	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	43966	43997	-	1 320 000
91.	Lethipele Secondary School	Provision of pest control for termites in four (4) classrooms.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge	44331	44362	-	30 000
92.	Sediba sa Thuto Primary School	Replacement of doors in nine (9) classrooms	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	43966	44301	-	50 000

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
93.	Plaatjie Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of roof timber structure, ceiling and paintwork on 2 classrooms and Provision of pest control in all building structures affected by termites.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	43966	44301	-	321 153
94.	Lesodi Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Connect 6 mobile toilets to the sewer and Planning and design for 19 classrooms. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolishing of 10 old classrooms and 2 asbestos & construction of 19 Classrooms and 3 grade R centres. <b>Future phase:</b> library, laboratory, kitchen, media centre, 3 Sport Grounds and Car Park.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Bushbuckridge	43966	44150	-	15 121
95.	Barberton Hoerskool	Renovation and refurbishment of 15 classrooms Maintenance of Electricity	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Umjindi	Mbombela	44044	44136	-	353 345
96.	Mdzimba primary school	Maintenance of Electricity	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	44044	44136	-	112 323
97.	Sikhwahlane primary school	Maintenance of Electricity	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	44044	44136	-	379 633
98.	Khaliphani Primary school	Repair of 20 classroms,lab,lib, Admin block and maintenance of electricity	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 654 235
99.	Ndlela Secondary school	Renovation of 12 classrooms, Maintenance of Electricity.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 952 485
100.	Bambanani primary school	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 classrooms and fence and electricity	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 112 635
101.	Bhekiswako Secondary school	Maintenance of Electricity.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	97 900
102.	Malekutu Primary school	Renovations of 12 classrooms ceilings.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Whiteriver	Mbombela	43966	44058	-	2 732 485
103.	Luthango Secondary school	Renovation of 15 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	3 759 415
104.	Magcekeni primary school	Renovation of 23 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi west	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	4 761 305
105.	Magubha primary school	Renovation of 16 Classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	3 536 026
106.	Mahushe Secondary school	Renovation of 17 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	3 956 384
107.	Phiva primary school	Renovation of 14 classrooms and fence.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	2 831 553
108.	Mehlobovu Secondary school	Renovation of 14 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	2 391 553

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
109.	Lekazi Primary school	Renovation of 23 classrooms, Administration Block, lab, lib, comp centre,30 toilets., Renovation of the entire school Fence.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	1 235 924
110.	Driekoppies Combined school	Renovation of 20 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	3 928 405
111.	Khula secondary school	Renovation of 21 classrooms and administration space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	4 038 405
112.	Khumbula Secondary school	Renovation of 7 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Whiteriver	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	1 574 726
113.	Mdzabu Primary school	Renovation of 16 Classrooms and Admin space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	3 422 341
114.	Mdzili Primary school	Renovation of 16 Classrooms and Admin space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	3 433 242
115.	Emtfonjeni Primary school	Renovation of 10 classrooms.	Planned Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	45017	45199	-	2 842 485
116.	Chweni Primary school	Renovation of 16 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Whiteriver	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	3 536 026
117.	Duma Primary school	Full renovation of 16 Classes and Admin Block.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	4 523 580
118.	E.J. Sengwane Secondary school	Renovation of 23 classrooms,admin space and computer centre.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	5 514 581
119.	Ematholeni Primary school	Renovation of 28 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	4 778 277
120.	Mtungwa Secondary school	Renovation of 20 classrooms library and laboratory.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Whiteriver	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	5 085 924
121.	Ncakini Secondary school	Renovation of 24 Classrooms and Admin Block	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	4 761 635
122.	Sifundzekhaya Primary school	Renovation of 21 Classrooms, Admin Block, Library and Computer Centre	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	5 936 395
123.	Sogasa Primary school	Renovation of 12 Classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	2 732 485
124.	Lihawu Secondary school	Full renovation of 24 Classrooms, Admin,Computer Centre.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	4 581 876
125.	Lomatidraai Primary school	Renovation of 13 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	2 952 485



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
126.	Lovunywa Secondary school	Renovation of 12 classrooms and admin space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44317	44409	-	3 942 485
127.	Lundanda Primary school	Renovation and refurbishment of 28 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 1	Mbombela	44317	44409	-	4 998 277
128.	Bhekiswako Secondary school	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 classrooms and fence.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 112 635
129.	Bongani Primary school	Renovation of 18 classrooms and Administration Block	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	5 496 395
130.	Buyani Primary School	Renovation of 10 classrooms	Planned Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 842 485
131.	Shongwe Boarding School	Phase 2: Maintenance of the boarding	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	8 957 538
132.	Inkunzi Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 928 405
133.	Intfutuko Secondary School	Renovation of 16 Classrooms and library	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	3 423 580
134.	Mjokwane Secondary School	Renovation of 12 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi east	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 732 485
135.	Khulamshika Primary School	Renovation of 22 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi east	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	4 414 581
136.	Camalaza Secondary School	Renovation of 16 Classrooms and admin space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	3 302 580
137.	Emtfuntini Primary School	Renovation of 23 Classrooms and admin space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	4 425 924
138.	Enzani Primary School	Renovation of 16 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 426 026
139.	Funindlela Primary School	Renovation of 15 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 429 415
140.	Hoyi Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 15 classrooms,	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 439 415
141.	Khetsalwati Secondary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 classrooms, admin block and fence.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 435 924

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
142.	Khombindlela Secondary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 12 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	2 732 485
143.	Kusile Primary School	Renovation of 12 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Whiteriver	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	2 292 485
144.	KwaJelusa Primary School	Renovation of 14 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi west	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 391 553
145.	Kwalodakada Primary School	Renovation of 12 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 292 485
146.	Laerskool Bergland	Renovation of the entire school	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	5 734 581
147.	Laerskool Laeveld	Renovation of the entire school	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	6 834 581
148.	Laerskool Nelspruit	Renovation of the entire school	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	6 834 581
149.	Legogote Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 13 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 2	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	2 952 485
150.	Letsakutfula Primary School	Renovation of 20 classrooms and admin space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 761 635
151.	Majika Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 928 405
152.	Makhahlela Primary School	Renovation and Painting in 17 classrooms and Admin Block	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 978 384
153.	Maminza Primary School	Renovation of 20 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 928 405
154.	Manzolvandle Primary School	Renovation of 20 Classrooms, Admin Block, Laboratory and Library	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	4 390 355
155.	Masihambisane Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 24 classrooms and admin space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 981 635
156.	Mawewe Primary School	Renovation of 12 Classrooms and Admin space	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	3 612 485
157.	Mbangwane Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 18 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	4 726 395

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
158.	Mbazima Primary School	Renovation of 14 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 391 553
159.	Mbombo Secondary School	Renovation of 14 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 391 553
160.	Mbuyane Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 818 405
161.	MC Zitha Secondary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 22 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	4 414 581
162.	Mganduzweni Secondary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 16 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 426 026
163.	Mhlosheni Primary School	Renovation of 16 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	3 426 026
164.	Mhlume Primary School	Renovation of 10 classrooms, Laboratory, library and computer centre.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 052 485
165.	Mpuzana Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of classrooms 13, admin block classrooms and fence.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 382 553
166.	Mthunzi Primary School	Renovation of 19 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 700 653
167.	Ndlaphu Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 24 classrooms and admin space.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	5 201 635
168.	Ndindane Secondary School	Renovation of 16 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	3 426 026
169.	Ndlemane Primary School	Renovation of 14 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 391 553
170.	Nelspruit Primary School	Renovation of the entire school	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	6 834 581
171.	Nhanyane Primaryschool	Renovation of 16 classrooms, Admin Block, Laboratory and Library	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	5 205 580
172.	Njejeza Combined School	Renovation of 12 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 732 485
173.	Phakamani Primary School	Renovation of 20 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	3 928 405

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
174.	Phakani Secondary School	Renovation of 24 classrooms and of Admin block	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	insikazi	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 651 635
175.	Pholani Primary School	Renovation of 20 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 928 405
176.	Sandzile Primary School	Renovation of 5 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	819 149
177.	Sibhulo Primary School	Renovation of 10 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	2 336 267
178.	Siboshwa Primary School	Renovation of 15 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	3 759 415
179.	Sifunindlela Secondary School	Renovation of 8 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	1 540 528
180.	Sindzawonye Primary School	Full renovation of 20 classroom's roofing and fencing.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 398 635
181.	Siphumelele Primary School	The school is characterized by a leaking; therefore, the school needs a renovation.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 1	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	2 420 528
182.	Sisini Primary School	Renovation of 8 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	1 320 528
183.	Sitintile Primary School	Renovation of 25 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 998 135
184.	Siyakhula Primary School	Renovation of 16 classrooms, comp centre and admin space	Planned Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 985 580
185.	Thula Primary School	Renovation of 12 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	2 732 485
186.	Vukasambe Primary School	Full renovation of 18 classes and fencing.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 639 053
187.	Vutselani Primary School	Renovation of 8 classrooms	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Whiteriver	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	1 320 528
188.	ZakheleniPrimary School	Full renovation of roofing and fencing and ceiling in classes and admin block	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 1	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	4 584 053
189.	Zamani Primary School	Renovation of 16classroom.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 536 026

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
190.	Zibokwane Primary School	Renovation of 24 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	44682	44804	-	4 668 135
191.	Zwelisha Primary School	Renovation of 20 classrooms.	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	44682	44804	-	3 928 405
192.	Sibambayana Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolish 12 unsafe classrooms, construction of 9 classrooms and 1x grade R centres. <b>Future phase:</b> Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, School Hall,, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Storm Damage	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	44317	44440	-	-
193.	Manyakatana Primary School	<b>Phase1:</b> Planning & design for 12 classrooms, 2 Grade R Centre <b>Phase2:</b> Demolishing of 16 unsafe classes and construction of 12 classrooms. <b>Future phase:</b> Administration block, Media centre, library, computer centre, School Hall, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Inappropriate & Unsafe	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	45047	45413	-	-
194.	Matsavana Primary School	<b>Phase1:</b> Demolishing of 12 pit toilets and Construction of 25 toilets, planning & design for 3 classrooms. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolishing of 8 classrooms & Construction of 3 classrooms, 2 grade R centres <b>Future phase:</b> Admin Block, Kitchen, media centre, computer centre, 3 sport ground, car park.	Inappropriate & Unsafe	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	45047	45413	-	-
195.	Mhlahle Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolish of 21 pits toilets and construct 30 toilets, Provision of water, planning & design for 13 classrooms. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolish 10 unsafe classrooms and 4 asbestos classrooms, construction of 13 classrooms and 3 grade R centres. <b>Future phase:</b> Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, School Hall,, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Inappropriate & Unsafe structure	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	44317	44409	-	-
196.	Matlushe Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolish 15 unsafe classrooms and 4 asbestos classrooms, construction of 13 classrooms and 3 grade R centres. <b>Future phase:</b> Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, School Hall,, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Inappropriate & Unsafe structure	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	44317	44440	-	-
197.	Sibambayana Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolish 12 unsafe classrooms, construction of 9 classrooms and 1x grade R centres. <b>Future phase:</b> Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, School Hall,, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Storm Damage	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	44317	44440	-	-

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
198.	Funjwa Primary School	<b>Phase 1: Planning</b> and design for 6 classes <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolish 9 unsafe classes and construct 6 classrooms and 2 Grade R centres. <b>Future phase:</b> Administration block, library, computer centre, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Greenvally	Bushbuckridge	44682	44804	-	-
199.	Mahubahuba Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of ten (10) classrooms and construction of grade R centre. <b>Future phase:</b> Admin block, media centre, computer centre, library, 3 sport ground, car park.	Inappropriate & Unsafe structure	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	44317	44440	-	3 434 334
200.	Lebadishang Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of ten (12) classrooms and construction of grade R centre. <b>Future phase:</b> Admin block, media centre, kitchen, computer centre, library, 3 sport ground, car park.	Inappropriate & Unsafe structure	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	44317	44440	-	3 763 236
201.	Shongwe Boarding School	Phase 1: Maintenance of the boarding	Maintenance	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2022/05/01	2022/08/31	2022/11/30	11 487 538
202.	Klipspringer Primary School	Construction of 1 X 4 Classroom block, 1 X 6 Classroom block, ablution facilities and 2 X Grade R Centre.	Substitution of unsafe structures	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	2019/04/15	2019/10/15	2020/01/15	11 681 128
203.	Kufakwezwe Secondary School	Phase 2: Construction of 12 classroom , fence, guard house, comp lab/media centre, laboratory, admin block and kitchen.	Additions	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	20 313 232
204.	Masana Secondary School	Construction of additional 5 classrooms.	Additional Classrooms	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	2019/04/15	2019/10/15	2020/01/15	3 176 553
205.	Mbatini Lower Primary School	Phase1: Demolition of 07 Classrooms, Refurbishment and renovation of 07 and construction of 7 classrooms, demolition of 08 Toilets.  Future Phases: Refurbishment and renovation of Grade R Centre and Kiosk/Storage . Demolition and construction of Kitchen, Guard house, Fence, Upgrading of water and Electricity, administration Block, and Car Parks.	Upgrades & additions	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	2019/03/15	2020/02/15	2020/05/15	22 320 788

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
206.	Mbongeni Primary School	Phase 1 A: Upgrading and additions : Clear-Vu fence with Guardhouse. Construction of 29 Enviroloo toilets, equipping a borehole and demolish 12 existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	7 289 254
207.	Mapaleni Higher Primary School	Phase 1: Refurbishment and renovation 14 Classrooms. Construction of 10 classrooms, 02 Grade R Centre, 15 Toilets & Demolition of 08 Classrooms, and 6 pit toilets, Alteration and enlargement of Library. Provision of Guard House, Kitchen, Administration Block, Fence, Car Parks, Ramps and Rails and sports facilities..	Upgrades & additions	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	2019/08/15	2020/07/15	2020/10/15	16 232 396
208.	Farel Primary School	Demolishing of 16 pit toilets, 3 x shack classrooms and construction of 33 toilets and 2 x classrooms and 2 x Grade R classrooms.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/08/01	4 685 524
209.	Homuzeya Primary School	Construction of 02 Grade R Centre, Guard House, Fencing, Electrical Works, Water and Ramps & Rails.	Additional facilities	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/15	2 324 775
210.	Schoemansdal Combined School	Phase 1 (2019/20): Demolition of dilapidated structures, Refurbishment of 8 classrooms, construction of 27 enviro-loo toilets and 3 x Grade R Classrooms.  Phase 2 (2020/21 - 2021/22): Construction of 8 Classrooms, administration block, alter privately built admin block to a kitchen facility, library and computer centre, car parks, ramps and rails and sports facilities.	Substitution of unsafe structures	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/15	16 469 524
211.	Mhlume Secondary School	Phase 1: Construction of 10 classrooms Future Phases: Provision of education support facilities	Additional Classrooms	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/15	5 121 222
212.	Lihawu Secondary School	Construction of 4 classrooms affected by termites	Upgrades & additions	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/15	2 048 489
213.	Various Schools (Laerskool Laeveld, Nelspruit PS, Laerskool Bergland, Laerskool Nelspruit and HTS Middelburg)	Demolition of asbestos structures (5 Laerskool Laeveld, 4 Laerskool Bergland, 3 Laerskool Nelspruit and 6 - classrooms and storeroom in Nelspruit Primary, 6 HTS Middelburg)  Construction of new additional classrooms (13 Laerskool Laeveld, 12 Laerskool Bergland, 3	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	Mbombela	2020/01/15	2020/07/15	2020/10/15	18 810 750

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Laerskool Nelspruit, 11 Nelspruit Primary inclusive of 4 Grade R Classrooms and 6 HTS Middelburg )								
214.	Kusile Primary School	Phase 1: New Clear view fence and guardhouse. Construction of 16 Enviroloo toilets and equipping a borehole including water tanks. Demolition of 12 existing classrooms and 14 pit toilets.	Sanitation, Water & Fence	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela	2020/07/31	2021/01/30	2021/04/30	4 623 037
215.		Phase 2: Construction of 6 Classrooms and 2 Grade R Facilities including external, mechanical and electrical works.	Additional facilities	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela	2021/01/15	2022/01/15	2022/04/15	22 442 597
216.	Magigwana Secondary School	Construction of 7 classrooms, library, laboratory and school hall,	Additional facilities	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2020/09/30	2021/04/01	2021/06/30	8 760 211
217.	Mbongeni Primary School	Phase 2: Renovation of existing classrooms, admin block. Construction of 12 classrooms and 1 x Grade R centres, library, and kitchen incl: electricity/mechanical and external works.	Additional Classrooms	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2020/09/30	2021/07/01	2021/09/30	7 620 064
218.	Magogeni Primary School	Phase 1: Provision of fencing and upgrading of basic services.	Replacement	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2018/10/15	2019/04/15	2019/06/15	8 824 159
219.	Bantomu Primary School	Phase 1: Refurbishment and renovation of 16 classrooms, demolition of a block ablution next to classrooms (13 toilets), demolition of existing of 6 pit toilet and construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets  Phase 2: Construction of new Administration Block, Library, Computer Centre, Grade R Centre, Kitchen, fence, Guard House, Car Parks, Ramps and Rails and sports fields (in 2021/22)	Additional facilities	Bohlabela	Marite	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2019/09/15	9 183 980
220.	Matlalong Primary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 01 Block of Classrooms consisting of 05 Classrooms, 03 Blocks of Pit Toilets, 02 Storerooms, Office and Timber Structure. Construction of 05 new Classrooms, 02 Grade R Centres, 15 Toilets, Guard House, Fence, Water and Upgrade Electrical Supply,  Phase 2: Car Parks and Ramps and Rails. Refurbishment and renovation of 10 classrooms. Administration Block, Kitchen	Upgrades & additions	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2018/10/15	2019/09/15	2020/12/15	25 767 111



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
221.	Salubindza Primary School	Demolition of four(04) classroom block, renovation of four (04) classroom block and construction of fifteen (15) classroom blocks.	Upgrades & additions	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	2018/10/15	2019/09/15	2020/12/15	12 609 430
222.	Estralita Special School	Planning and Design: Provision of 4 special classrooms, 2 x workshops and extension of boarding facilities for learners aged 5 - 9.  Phase 1: Provision of 4 special classrooms, 2 x workshops.  Phase 2: Extension of boarding facilities for learners aged 5 - 9.	Additional facilities	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Thaba Chweu	2021/06/01	2022/06/02	2022/08/31	18 291 520
223.	Silindokuhle Special School	Planning and design: Provision of 12 special needs classrooms, additional boarding facilities, laundry, store room, 2 x workshops.  Phase 1: Provision of 12 special needs classrooms, store room, 2 x workshops, laundry.  Phase 2: Additional boarding facilities.	Additional facilities	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	2021/06/01	2022/06/02	2022/08/31	13 881 119
224.	Buyani Primary School	<b>Planning and design for all facilities</b>  Phase1: Demolition of 12 pit toilets and Construction of 25 toilets,  Phase 2: Provision of fence, construction of Grade R Centre, construction of 12 classrooms and demolition and construction of Administration Block.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	2021/06/01	2021/12/01	2022/03/01	3 016 597
225.	Chief Charles Secondary School	Demolition of existing 06 pit toilets and Construction of 14 toilets. Relocation of 05 Prefabricated classrooms and construction of 8 classrooms.	Additional facilities	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2021/05/01	2022/05/02	2022/07/31	7 324 937
226.	Mahhushe Secondary School	Renovation of 3 x block of classrooms, construction of school hall, computer centre, broiler houses and piggeries, irrigation system for gardens, car parks, ramps and rails	Additional facilities	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi Central	Nkomazi	2021/02/28	2021/09/15	2021/12/15	11 329 320
227.	Ditau Secondary School	Phase 1: Provision of fence.  Future Phases: Construction of Administration block, school hall, laboratory, library, computer centre, 3 Sports fields and Car park	Additional facilities	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	9 291 572

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
228.	Hlangelezwe Primary School	<b>Planning and design for all facilities and construction in phases:</b> Phase 1: Demolishing of 10 asbestos and Construction of 6 Classrooms and Grade R centre,	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	5 109 702
229.	Kennen Primary School	<b>Planning and design for all phase and construction in phases</b>  Phase 1: Demolish 04 pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets.  Phase 2: Construction f 06 additional classrooms and Grade R centre	Additional facilities	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	7 974 197
230.	Victory Park Primary School	Renovate 28 water borne toilets, construction of 06 water borne toilets and demolition of unsafe classrooms, Relocation of 03 mobile classrooms and construction of 8 Classrooms and Admin Block.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela	2021/02/28	2024/02/15	2024/05/15	8 791 892
231.	Lydenburg Primary School	Provision of fence, demolition of 5 asbestos classrooms and construction of 1 classroom, Grade R centres, Admin block, library, computer centre, kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Bushbuckridge	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	8 534 107
232.	Pilgrims Rest Primary School	Provide fence and Demolishing of 4 asbestos classes, Construction of 1 Grade R Centre, Admin block, Computer centre, library, 3 Sports ground, Assembly area and a car park	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	Sabie	Bushbuckridge	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	8 032 640
233.	Jan Rikhotso Primary School	Provision of fence, refurbishment of 10 classroom & construction of 09 classrooms, 2 Grade R Centres, Admin block, library, computer centre, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	14 273 280
234.	Lesodi Primary School	<b>Upgrades &amp; Additions:</b> Construction of 09 Classrooms, 2 Grade R centres, library, kitchen, 3 Sport Grounds and Car Park.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Thaba Chweu	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	9 546 880
235.	Shayaza Secondary School	Construction of 6 classrooms, school hall, library - media centre, kitchen, ramps and rails and Sports Field.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2021/02/28			13 293 134
236.	Graskop Primary School	Construction of additional 13 toilets, demolish 5 asbestos and construction of 3 classrooms, 2 Grade R centres, Admin block, Computer centre, Car park and 3 Sport Grounds	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	Sabie	Bushbuckridge	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	8 343 750

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
237.	Phiva Primary School	Demolition 12 pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets and a Grade R Centre.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Mbombela	2020/12/30	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	3 925 278
238.	Tikhuni High School	<b>Planning and design for all phases</b>  Phase 1: Demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 30 toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Mbombela	2021/01/29	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 930 622
239.	Tonga View Primary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 18 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets, construction of a Grade R Centre, Relocation of 03 mobile classrooms and construction of 05 classrooms	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Mbombela	2020/12/30	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	6 453 955
240.	Matsamo Primary School	<b>Planning and design for all phases</b>  Phase1: Demolition of 10 pit toilets and construction of 28 toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 654 606
241.	Nkwenkwezi Primary School	Removal of residue from 8 asbestos classrooms demolished by the community, construction of 12 classrooms and 3 Grade R centres, Admin block, Media centre, library, computer centre, Kitchen, ramps + rails, Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	12 423 902
242.	Maakere Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Upgrading of borehole,  <b>Future Phases:</b> Provision of fence and Refurbishment of 6 classroom, Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, Electricity, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and 12 Car Park.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge				3 436 006
243.	Lambalati Secondary School	Planning and design for all facilities and construction in phases:  Phase 1: Provision of fence, Construction of 8 classrooms  Phase 2: Construction of laboratory, library, computer centre, school hall, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	12 067 065
244.	Ntshuxeko Primary School	Renovation of 14 Seater Flush Toilets	Upgrades & additions	Bohlabela	MKHUHLU	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	25 508 404

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
245.	Morage Primary School	Renovation of 06 Classrooms and 02 Grade R facilities. Demolition of 06 unsafe Classrooms, Administration Block, 20 Toilets and Kitchen. Construction of 12 new Classrooms, Administration Block, Computer Centre, Library, Kitchen, Grade R Centre, 20 Toilets, Guard House, Fence, Electricity, Ramps and rails, 2 sports grounds and Car Park	Substitution of unsafe structures	Bohlabela	Cottdendale	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	2021/07/31	11 033 000
246.	Sebosekgolo Sa Mapulane Primary School	Renovation of the existing block of 04 Classrooms, Toilet Block and Guard house, Demolition of 09 unsafe Classrooms and Kitchen, Construction of 09 new Classrooms, Administration Block, Computer Centre, Library, Kitchen, Grade R Centre, 15 Toilets, Fence, Electricity, Water, Ramps and rails, 2 sports grounds and Car Park.	Substitution of unsafe structures	Bohlabela	Cottdendale	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	2021/07/31	13 625 752
247.	Mavandla Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Provision of fence, refurbish 8 classrooms and construction of 2 classrooms and Grade R centre.  <b>Future Phases:</b> Admin block, library, computer centre, media centre and Car park and 3 Sport Grounds.	Additional facilities	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge				5 269 901
248.	Matlushe Primary School	Provision of fence, Refurbishment of 14 classrooms, Construction of Admin block, library, computer centre, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	CASTEEL	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	10 368 960
249.	Daniye Primary School	Provision of fence, Refurbishment of 12 classrooms and construction of 2 grade R centres, Admin Block, library, computer centre, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Bohlabela	Aginccourt	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	12 593 280
250.	Bukhosibetfu Primary School	Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets and construction of 27 Enviroloo toilets, 8 urinals ,19 basins and provision of water	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2019/10/21	2020/04/18	2020/07/17	4 736 470
251.	Bunny Khosa High School	Demolition of 14 pit toilets and construction of 15 Enviroloo toilets ,6 Urinals, 10 basins and provision of water	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	2019/10/21	2020/04/18	2020/07/17	3 382 387
252.	Chief Funwako Secondary School	Construction of 22 enviro-loo toilet seats 8 urinals, 17 wash hand basins. Refurbish the existing 2 waterborne toilets. Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Equip a borehole and install water tanks, refurbish the existing borehole.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Umjindi	Mbombela	-	2020/02/28	2020/05/28	3 931 784

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
253.	Gutjwa Primary School	Construction of 25 enviro-loo toilet seats 8 urinals, 18 wash hand basins. Demolition of 18 pit toilets. Drill a borehole and install water tanks, refurbish the existing borehole.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nsikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/05/28	3 234 000
254.	J.J. Matsane Primary School	Construction of 15 Enviroloo toilets, 9 Wash hand basins, 5 Urinals, 1 x 5000L water tank with 4.5m elevated steel stand and steel palisade fence, Equipping of new borehole and pump, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each, Construction of French drains and Demolition of 14 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 335 599
255.	Khulong Primary School	Construction of 16 Enviroloo toilets, Refurbishment of the existing borehole and installation of 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks with 2 x steel tank stands and palisade fence around, and Demolition of 4 existing pit toilets, Renovations of Existing 4 Enviroloo toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 235 888
256.	Kobeng Primary School	Construction of 20 Enviroloo toilets, Installation of a new fully equipped Borehole with 2 x steel tank stands and 2 x 5 000L Jojo tanks and palisade fence around the stands, and Demolition of 20 existing pit toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 545 204
257.	Lambalati Secondary School	Construction of 26 enviro-loo toilet seats 8 urinals, 18 wash hand basins. Demolition of 18 pit toilets. Equip a borehole and install water tanks, refurbish the existing borehole. Chlorination plant to be erected	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/05/28	4 184 257
258.	Lebadishang P School	Construction of 20 Enviroloo toilets, 14 Wash hand basins, 5 Urinals, 2 x 5000L water tank with elevated 4.5m steel stand, equipping a new borehole and pump, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each, Construction of French drain and Demolition of 16 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/05/28	3 845 650
259.	LL Mogane Primary School	Demolition of existing 13 Pit Toilets, Construction of 15 Enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, Borehole drilling and equipping	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	2019/10/21	2020/04/18	2020/07/17	3 319 028
260.	Ludlow Primary School	Construction of 25 Enviroloo toilets, Refurbishment of the existing Borehole and installation of 3 x Jojo tanks with 3 x steel tank stands and palisade fence around the tank stands and borehole, and Demolition of 32 existing pit toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	4 267 567
261.	Madiba High School	Construction of 8 Enviroloo toilets, Refurbishment of the existing Borehole with 3 x steel tank stands with 3 x 5 000L Jojo tanks and palisade around stands, install palisade fence around the existing tank stands and Renovations of 8 existing Enviroloo	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 343 143

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		toilets								
262.	Madile Primary School	Construction of 25 Enviroloo toilets, Refurbishment of the existing Borehole and installation of 3 x 5 000L Jojo tanks with 3 x steel tank stand and palisade around the stands, and Demolition of 32 existing pit toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottondale	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	4 250 386
263.	Matsafeni Primary School	Construction of 29 enviro-loo toilet seats 8 urinals, 21 wash hand basins. Demolition of 11 pit toilets. Equip a borehole and install water tanks, refurbish the existing borehole.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/13	4 773 313
264.	Mbangwane Primary School	Construction of 25 waterborne toilets, with 3 x steel stand tanks, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and Equipping a borehole. Demolition of 28 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	4 341 444
265.	Mbuyane Secondary School	Construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets, with 2 x steel stand tanks, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and Demolition of 20 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 363 412
266.	Mbuzini Primary School	Construction of 18 enviro-loo toilets, with 2 x steel stand tanks, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and 15 waterborne toilets that cannot operate as there is not water connection. Equipping a Borehole and Demolition of 23 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 346 781
267.	Mdumiseni Secondary School	Construction of 20 enviro-loo toilets, with 2 x steel stand tanks, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each. Demolition of 14 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 709 392
268.	Mdzili Secondary School	Construction of 16 Enviro-loo toilets, New borehole and equipping, refurbishment of 6 waterborne toilets, upgrading of existing water tanks, supply 10000litre tank and drinking fountains. Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 281 675
269.	Mhlosheni Primary School	Construction of 25 Enviro-loo toilets, New borehole and equipping, refurbishment of 1 waterborne toilet, and drinking fountains. Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	4 294 733
270.	Mokgawane Primary School	Construction of 16 Enviro loo toilets, 9 Wash hand basins, 4 Urinals, 2 x 5000L water tank with 4.5m elevated steel stand and steel palisade fence, provision of new borehole and pump,	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 973 953

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Refurbishment of 4 x staff enviro-loo toilets converted to waterborne, 3 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each, Construction of septic tank and French drains and Demolition of 16 pit toilets.								
271.	Mountain view Primary School	Construction of 8 Water borne toilets, Renovation and upgrade of 12 existing toilets, install 1 x 10000 jojo tank and drinking fountains. Special demolition of asbestos structure.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Barberton	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 004 277
272.	Mthunzi Primary School	Demolition of 12 Pit Toilets and 14 Waterborne Toilets, Construction of 29 New Enviroloo Toilets including 2 Disabled Toilets, 8 Urinary and 21 Basins at Mthunzi Primary School	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	5 776 649
273.	Ndindane Combined School	Demolition of 15 pit toilets, Construction of 30 Enviro loo WC, 7 urinals and Provision of 4 x10 000L water tanks, including water reticulation and support structure required. Refurbish 6 x Existing Waterborne Toilets in the Admin Building and Guardhouse. Add 5 drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	5 549 351
274.	Ndindindi Primary School	Demolition of 26 pit toilets, Construction of 15 Enviro loo WC, 5 urinals. Construction of retaining wall, Provision of 2x 10 000L & 1x 5000L water tanks, including water reticulation and support structure required and Add 3 drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 411 626
275.	Phakani Primary School	Demolition of 22 pit toilets, Construction of 29 Enviro loo WC, 8 urinals. Provision of 2x 10 000L & 1x 5000L water tanks, Refurbish existing borehole, existing water reticulation and existing 1x 10000L & 1x 5000L water tanks and 6 water drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	5 580 960
276.	Phumula Secondary School	Demolition of 10 pit toilets, Construction of 12 Enviro loo WC, 5 urinals. Provision of 2x 10 000L water tanks, including water reticulation and support structure. Refurbish existing borehole and existing water reticulation system and 3 drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 016 630
277.	Pitas Primary School	Construction of 15 Enviroloo toilets, 9 Wash hand basins, 5 Urinals, 1 x 5000L water tank with 4.5m elevated steel stand and steel palisade fence, Equipping of new borehole and pump, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each, Construction of French drains and Demolition of 12 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 288 900
278.	Pugishe Primary School	Demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 9 enviro-loo seats and 2 urinals, 1 x 5000 L water tanks with stands and drilling new Borehole.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/13	1 922 939

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
279.	Sandzile Primary School	Construction of 7 Waterborne WC, 2 urinals. Refurbishment of 22 Waterborne Toilets and add urinals to existing male staff & boy's ablution block. Provision of 1x 10 000L & 2x 5000L water tanks, including water reticulation and support structure required. Refurbish existing water reticulation system and existing 1x 1000L & 3x 5000L water tanks and 5 drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 138 027
280.	Sifunindlela Primary School	Construction of 13 enviro-loo toilets, with 6 Urinals and 12 Wash hand basins. Provision of 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fence around. Construction of a French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 14 Pit Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 430 656
281.	Sindzawonye Primary School	Construction of 25 enviro-loo toilets, with 8 Urinals and 18 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fence around. Construction of a French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 13 Pit Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 682 517
282.	Sisini Primary School	Construction of 25 waterborne toilets, with 8 Urinals and 18 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fence around. Construction of a Septic tank with French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 12 Pit Toilets joint with Waterborne toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 448 303
283.	Siyamukela Primary School	Construction of 25 enviro-loo toilets, with 8 Urinals and 18 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fence around. Construction of a French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 14 Pit Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 1	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 728 221
284.	Sondlovu Primary School	Construction of 25 Enviro-loo toilets, New borehole and equipping, Renovation of existing toilets. Supply 10000litres tank and drinking fountains. Demolition of 18 existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	4 406 788
285.	Songeni Primary School	Construction of 21 Enviroloo toilets, 21 Wash hand basins, 8 Urinals, Renovation of 8 x Enviro-loo toilets, 4 x 5000L water tank with elevated 4.5m steel stand and steel palisade fence, provision of new borehole and pump, 4 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each, Construction of French drains and	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	4 376 075



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Demolition of 16 pit toilets.								
286.	Thwasani Primary School	Construction of 16 Enviro-loo toilets with new fully equipped Borehole and 2 x Steel Tanks, with 2x 5000l jojo Tank 8 wc girl, 4 wc boys, 4 urinals, 2 wc female staff, 1 wc male staff, 1 urinal and 1x wc disabled (WC= 16, Urinals = 4, Basins = 11) 2 fountains, demolition of 2 pit toilets for boys, 2 Pit toilets for girls, 2 Pit toilets for Male Educators & 2 Pit toilets for Female	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 235 400
287.	Xilongana Primary School	Renovations of 24 waterborne toilets, Equipping a Borehole, 3 x 5000L water tank with elevated 4.5m steel stand and steel palisade fence, Construction of septic tank and French drains, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and Demolition of 12 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 531 390
288.	Inkhanyeti Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 14 toilet facilities	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 689 295
289.	Khetsalwati Secondary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	2 413 278
290.	Khombindlela Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 12 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 447 967
291.	Khulamshika Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	2 413 278
292.	Khulani Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 10 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 206 639
293.	Letsakutfula Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 10 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 206 639
294.	Lindani Secondary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 6 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	723 983
295.	Mathule Primary School	Demolishing of pit toilets and construction of 31 enviro-loo and 5 urinals.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	3 995 121
296.	Orhovelani Secondary School	Demolition of 16 pit toilets and construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets and refurbishment of 07 waterborne toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	2 760 973

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
297.	Thanda Primary School	Construction of Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	482 656
298.	Ndimande Primary School	<b>Phase1(2019/20):</b> Demolition of 12 pit toilets and Construction of 33 toilets and provision of fence. And Planning & design for 2 classrooms. <i>Phase 2: Construction of 2 classrooms , 2 Grade R centres and renovate 8 classes and an admin block. Future Phases: Library, Media centre, sports field, Assembly area and a car park.</i>	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 981 909
299.	Dientjie Primary School	Construction of enviroloo WC = 25, Urinals = 4, Basins = 17 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 2 x 5000litre jojo tanks, 2 fountains. Demolition of existing 19 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 292 614
300.	Lugebhuta Secondary School	<b>Phase 1 (2020/21):</b> Construction of 34 toilets and demolition of pit toilets <b>Phase 2 (2022/23):</b> Construction of 9 additional classrooms, school hall, lab, library/media centre.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 413 278
301.	Mzangedwa Secondary School	Construction of 17 toilets/ Renovation of 24 waterborne toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	2 755 704
302.	Maphakama Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 10 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 206 639
303.	Maqamela Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 16 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 930 622
304.	Masibekela Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 10 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 206 639
305.	Mlilo Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 10 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 206 639
306.	Mthombo Secondary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 20 waterborne toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2019/02/15	2020/08/15	2020/11/13	2 413 278
307.	Bhejani Primary School	Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 21 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 533 942
308.	ES Malele Secondary School	Construction of 12 Enviroloo Toilets, with 5 Urinals and 9 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 1 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a Septic tank with French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 12 Pit Toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 486 666

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
309.	Ezrom Primary School	Construction of 21 Enviroloo Toilets, with 8 Urinals and 21 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 4 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a Septic tank with French drain and Drinking fountains. Renovation to 8 enviroloo toilets. Demolition of 10 Pit Toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	4 001 427
310.	Funjwa Primary School	Construction of enviroloo WC = 21, Urinals = 4, Basins = 16 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 3 x 5000litre jojo tanks, 2 fountains. Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Greenvalley	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 499 253
311.	Glory Hill Primary School	Construction of waterborne WC = 14, Urinals = 4, Basins = 15 with new fully equipped steel tank stand with 1 x 5000litre jojo tank, 4 fountains. Renovation of existing 15 waterborne toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 413 278
312.	Guduza Secondary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 18 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 171 950
313.	Humulani Primary School	Construction of enviroloo WC = 9, Basins = 7 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 2 x 5000litre jojo tanks, 2 fountains. Renovation of existing 16 enviroloo toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 992 550
314.	Hokisa Primary School	Construction of enviroloo WC = 20, Urinals = 4, Basins = 16 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 3 x 5000litre jojo tanks. Demolition of existing 14 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 533 942
315.	Hloaia Primary School	Construction of enviroloo WC = 13, Basins = 10 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 2 x 5000litre jojo tank, 2 fountains. Demolition of 10 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 981 909
316.	Ifaletfu Primary School	Construction of waterborne WC = 15, Urinals = 4, Basins = 16 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 4 x 5000litre jojo tanks, 4 fountains. Demolition of existing 18 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 930 622
317.	Mahashe Secondary School	Construction of 18 Enviroloo Toilets, with 7 Urinals and 12 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 3 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a Septic tank with French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 12 Pit Toilets. <b>AND</b> Provision of Boundary fence (Class A fence (with Table 2 specifications from the SSIG)	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Greenvalley	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	7 698 621

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
318.	Mhlahle Primary School	Construction of 23 Enviroloo Toilets, with 8 Urinals and 18 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 3 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a Septic tank with French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 20 Pit Toilets.	Sanitation & Water	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/12/01	2021/03/01	3 779 761
319.	Makwetse Primary School	Demolishing of 12 pit toilets and Construction of 33 toilets, planning and design for 4 classrooms	Basic Services	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 981 909
320.	Matsavana Primary School	Construction of 20 Enviroloo Toilets, with 5 Urinals and 14 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a Septic tank with French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 20 Pit Toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 016 597
321.	Mawuvana Primary School	Construction of 25 Enviroloo Toilets, with 8 Urinals and 18 Wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and Provision of 3 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a Septic tank with French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 12 Pit Toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	4 471 333
322.	Mthayiza Primary School	Demolition of 16 Toilets, Construction of 29 New Enviroloo Toilets, including 2 Disabled Toilets, 8 Urinary and 21 Basins at Mthayiza Primary School	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	5 816 630
323.	Mtimba Primary School	Demolition of 23 Pit Toilets, Construction of 28 New Enviroloo Toilets including 2 Disabled Toilets, 8 Urinary and 21 Basins at Mtimba Primary School	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 689 295
324.	Muchuchi Primary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demolition of 4 pit toilet</li> <li>Fixing of 8 existing enviro-loos</li> <li>12 new enviro-loo toilets</li> <li>14 new basins (6 basins installed to existing bathroom)</li> <li>5 new Urinals</li> <li>2 Drinking fountains</li> <li>Equipping of the new borehole, including 2no water storage tanks</li> </ul>	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 353 932
325.	Hoyi Primary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablution units	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 206 639

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
326.	Shishila Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 6 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	723 983
327.	Mc Zitha Primary School	Construction of 25 toilets and demolish 10 existing pit latrines	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Mbombela				3 500 000
328.	Mshadza Secondary School	Construction 12 toilets, refurbish 22 waterborne toilets and demolish 14 existing pit latrines	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela				
329.	Matjeni Primary School	Demolish 18 existing pit toilets and Construct 30 enviro-loos.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				
330.	Siboshwa Primary School	Construction of 22 and demolish 22 existing pit latrines	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Mbombela				
331.	Shayaza Primary School	Construction of 37 toilets and demolish 21 existing pit latrines	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				
332.	Mapateletse Primary School	Construction of 25 toilets and demolish 13 existing pit latrines	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge				
333.	Maoloshe Primary School	Construction of 20 toilets and demolish 10 existing pit latrines	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge				
334.	Babati Primary School	Demolition of 11 pit toilets and Construction of 25 toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge				
335.	Motlamogatsane Primary School	Construction of 25 toilets and demolish 12 existing pit latrines	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge				
336.	Mjokwane Secondary School	Construction of 34 Eviro-loo toilets and demolish 12 existing pit latrines	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				
337.	Vutselani Primary School	Demolition of 16 Pit Toilets, Construction of 25 New Enviroloo Toilets including 2 Disabled Toilets, 6 Urinary and 18 Basins at Vutselani Primary School	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	4 585 197
338.	Xingala-Makamu Primary School	Upgrade water, demolish 8 pit toilets, renovate/construct 20 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 895 933

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
339.	Mkhumbini Primary School	Construction of additional 18 toilets inclusive of Grade R toilets and demolish 2 existing plain pit toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 171 950
340.	Nkothasi Primary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demolition of 8 pit toilet</li> <li>Fixing of 8 existing enviro-loos</li> <li>17 new enviro-loo toilets (2 toilets to existing toilet blocks)</li> <li>18 new basins (6 basins installed to existing bathroom)</li> <li>8 new Urinals</li> <li>2 Drinking fountains</li> <li>Equipping of the new borehole, including 2no water storage tanks</li> </ul>	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 531 035
341.	Powerline Primary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demolition of 16 pit toilet</li> <li>Fixing of 4 existing enviro-loos</li> <li>25 new enviro-loo toilets</li> <li>21 new basins (2 basins installed to existing bathroom)</li> <li>8 new Urinals</li> <li>2 Drinking fountains</li> <li>Equipping of the new borehole, including 3no water storage tanks</li> </ul>	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	4 637 755
342.	Qcetywayo Primary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demolition of 13 pit toilet</li> <li>15 new enviro-loo toilets</li> <li>11 new basins</li> <li>5 new Urinals</li> <li>2 New Drinking fountains</li> <li>Equipping of the new borehole, including 1no x water storage tanks</li> </ul>	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 413 278
343.	Shiviti Primary School	Demolition of 8 pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets in line with the Norms and Standards	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 533 942
344.	Takheleni Primary School	Demolition of 8 Pit Toilets and 11 Waterborne Toilets, Construction of 29 New Enviroloo Toilets including 2 Disabled Toilets, 8 Urinary and 21 Basins.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	5 784 184
345.	Thandulwazi Primary School	Demolition of 10 Waterborne Toilets, Construction of 18 New Waterborne Toilets including 1 Disabled, 6 Urinary and 18 Basins.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 838 632
346.	Ntsie Primary School	Demolish 9 pit toilets and Construction of 25 toilets inclusive of Grade R toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 016 597

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
347.	Plaatjie Lower And Higher Primary School	Demolition of 12 pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets inclusive of 4 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 016 597
348.	Saile Lower/ Higher Primary School	Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets inclusive of 4 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Dwarsloop	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 016 597
349.	Senianya Primary School	Construction of additional 19 toilets inclusive of 12 Grade r toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	1 447 967
350.	Phaphama Primary School	Demolishing 6 pits and Construction of 17 additional toilets and a septic tank.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 051 286
351.	Makuke Secondary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demolition of 23 pit toilet</li> <li>• 12 new enviro-loo toilets</li> <li>• 9 new basins</li> <li>• 5 new Urinals</li> <li>• 2 New water fountains</li> <li>• Equipping of the new borehole, including 2no water storage tanks</li> <li>• New electrical installation to bathroom blocks</li> </ul>	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 051 286
352.	Mokokwane Primary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demolition of 7 pit toilet</li> <li>• 15 new enviro-loo toilets</li> <li>• 11 new basins</li> <li>• 5 new Urinals</li> <li>• 2 new drinking fountains</li> <li>• 2 new water storage tanks</li> </ul>	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 413 278
353.	Nyamazane Secondary School	Demolishing of 16 pit toilets and Construction 21 toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 533 942
354.	Hibemandla Primary School	Demolishing of 8 pit toilets and Construction of 25 toilets, upgrading of borehole.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximungwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 016 597
355.	Embonisweni Primary School	Demolition of 8 existing pit latrines, construction of 25 enviroloo toilets, upgrading of electricity, drilling and equipping of a borehole, providing of electricity to sanitation facilities, 2 x 5 000l Jojo tanks on an elevated 4,5m high steel stands and palisade fencing around the storage tanks and behind the enviroloo toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela	1-Dec-18	30-Apr-19	31-Jul-19	4 460 400
356.	Barney Primary School	Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Construction of 25 Enviro loo WC, 8 urinals. Provision of 5000L water tank,	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 394 738
357.	Ben W Mashego Secondary School	Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Construction of 10 Enviro loo WC, 5 urinals. Provision of 5000L water tank, .	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 862 160

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
358.	Ditau Secondary School	Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Construction of 12 Enviro loo WC, 5 urinals. Provision of 5000L water tank,	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 116 692
359.	Hlalakahle Primary School	Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Construction of 15 Enviro loo WC,	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 473 628
360.	Legogote Primary School	Demolition of existing 12 pit latrines, construction of new 24 enviroloo toilets,7 Urinals providing electricity to sanitation facilities, pressure pump, upgrading water reticulation and providing 4.5m high steel stands around existing storage tanks and behind enviroloo units.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 960 077
361.	Lugedlane Primary School	Demolition of 20 existing pit toilets and construction of 29 enviro-loo seats and 8 urinals, 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	4 801 893
362.	Madizi Secondary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 21 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 504 600
363.	Madlala High School	Demolition of 17 pit toilets. Construction of 18 Enviro loo WC, 7 urinals. Refurbish existing borehole. Construction of a French drain. Add 4 Water drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 777 286
364.	Mahlale High School	Demolition of 29 pit toilets. Construction of 8 Enviro loo WC, 6 urinals. Refurbish existing borehole and toilets.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 749 589
365.	Marongwane Primary School	Demolition of 16 pit toilets. Construction of 20 Enviro loo WC, 5 urinals. Provision of 1x 5000l water tank ..	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 876 316
366.	Masenyane Primary School	Demolition of 14 pit toilets. Construction of 20 Enviro loo W, 5 urinals. Provision of 1x 10000l water tank	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Greenvally	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 964 646
367.	Moholoholo Secondary School	Construction 20 Enviro loo toilets, 5 urinals. Demolition of 16 toilets. Drinking fountain x 1. construction of French drain.1 x Jojo tank.1 x drinking fountains, Construction of v-drain	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 110 421



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
368.	Motlamogale Lower And Higher Primary School	Demolition of 24 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 enviro-loo seats, 8 urinals and upgrading of existing Borehole	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 972 846
369.	Ndlela High School	Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilet seats 6 urinals, 12 wash hand basins. Refurbish the existing 6 waterborne toilets. Demolition of 16 pit toilets. Equip a borehole and install water tanks, refurbish the existing borehole.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 618 132
370.	Nj Mahlangu High School	Construction of 9 enviro-loo toilet seats 5 urinals, 9 wash hand basins. Refurbish the existing 3 waterborne toilets. Demolition of 16 pit toilets. Drill a borehole and install water tanks, refurbish the existing borehole.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 965 664
371.	Sekusile Primary School	Construction of 29 enviro-loo toilet seats 8 urinals, 21 wash hand basins. Demolition of 19 pit toilets. Equip a borehole and install water tanks, refurbish the existing borehole.  Phase 2: Relocation of 04 mobile classrooms and construction of 07 classrooms.  Future phase: Construction of Laboratory, library, computer centre, school hall, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	4 984 357
372.	Sesete Primary School	Construction 25 Enviro-loo toilets, 8 urinals. Demolition of 13 toilets. Drinking fountain x 1. construction of French drain. Construction of v-drain	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottondale	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	4 090 055
373.	Sethlare Higher Primary School	Demolition of 30 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 enviro-loo seats and 8 urinals, 1 x 5000 L water tanks with stands and upgrading of existing Borehole.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Greenvally	Bushbuckridge	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	4 112 615
374.	Zakheleni Primary School	Demolition of existing 33 Pit Toilets, Construction of 25 Enviroloo toilet seats, 8 urinals, Borehole drilling and equipping	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	4 234 826
375.	Zibokwane Primary School	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 8 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 627 757

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
376.	Gogo Mhlanga Primary School	Construct 4X waterborne toilet seats with 3 urinals, 3 wash basins. Demolish of 12 pit toilets. Refurbish existing waterborne toilets, refurbish existing septic tank, refurbish borehole and water tank. Install steel stand for existing tank.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2019/07/12	2019/11/12	2020/02/10	1 150 188
377.	Pensele Primary School	Demolition of 8 existing pit toilets and construction of 12 enviro-loo seats and 4 urinals.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge	2019/06/05	2019/10/05	2020/01/03	2 505 578
378.	Puledi High School	Provision of water and construction of 14 toilets	Water & Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge	2019/06/28	2019/10/28	2020/01/26	1 719 460
379.	Chief Makunyula Primary School	construction of 31 waterborne toilets seats with 8 urinals, 20 wash basins. Demolition of 24 existing pit toilets, refurbishment of existing borehole, and provide elevated 10 000l tank	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Mbombela	2019/10/21	2020/04/18	2020/07/17	4 965 918
380.	DD Mabuza Comprehensive School	Refurbishment of waterborne toilet seats with 8 urinals, 14 wash basins. Demolish of 16 pit toilets. Refurbish existing septic tank. Install 10 000 L water tank on steel stand.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2019/07/29	2019/11/29	2020/02/27	2 692 629
381.	Fundinjobo Primary School	Demolition of 16 pit toilets ,construction of 18 waterborne Toilets,6 urinals and 13 basins and construction of fence	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/10/21	2020/04/18	2020/07/17	3 828 949
382.	Inkomazi Secondary School	Construction of 8X waterborne toilet seats with 8 urinals, 11 wash basins. Demolition of 2 pit toilets. Refurbish existing septic tank and borehole.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2019/07/29	2019/11/29	2020/02/27	1 492 788
383.	Khanyisile Primary School	Demolish 8 Seats Toilet Block, erect 25 Seats Enviro-Loo Toilets, 08 Urinals, Water Fountain, equipping of Borehole, Minor Repairs to Water Borne Toilets, Minor Upgrades to Fencing, Septic Tank and French Drain.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Umjindi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2020/06/13	4 816 196
384.	Khokhovela Higher Primary School	Demolition of existing Pit toilets and Construction of 9 Enviroloo toilet seats, 4 urinals, 1 x 5000L water storage tanks, 1 x tank stands, 2x drinking Fountains, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation and Electricity	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 486 218
385.	Narishe Primary School	Demolition of 14 existing pit toilets and construction of 20 enviro-loo seats and 5 urinals, 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands and upgrading of existing borehole.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2019/07/11	2019/11/11	2020/02/09	3 621 472

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
386.	Shinyukane Secondary School	Construct 26 enviro-loo toilet seats with 8 urinals, 18 wash basins. Demolish of 20 pit toilets. Refurbish existing borehole. Install 2X 10 000L elevated water tank, refurbish existing small septic tank.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Mbombela	2019/07/12	2019/11/12	2020/02/10	4 362 118
387.	Magcekeni Primary School	Construction of 23 enviro-loo toilets, with 5 x steel stand tanks, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and Renovations of 11 waterborne toilets. Equipping a Borehole and Demolition of 18 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 943 432
388.	Ngungunyane Primary School	Construction of 12 toilets, 4 Urinals, 9 Basins with new fully equipped steel tank stand with 1x 5000l jojo tank, 2 fountains, demolition of 4 pit toilets for boys, 8 Pit toilets for girls, 2 Pit toilets for Male Educators & 2 Pit toilets for Female Educators	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 452 775
389.	Sehlabakhe Secondary School	Construction of 1x wc disabled, 1x Basins, new fully equipped steel tank stand with 1x 5000l jojo tank, 2 fountains	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	444 544
390.	Shayindlovu Primary School	Demolition of 8 pit toilets and Construction of 9 Waterborne WC, 5 urinals. Refurbishment of existing 11 x Waterborne toilets & existing 1 x Septic tank. Provision of 1x 10 000L & 1x 5000L water tanks, including water reticulation and support structure required. Refurbish existing water reticulation system & existing 2x 5000L water tanks. and add 3 water drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 364 376
391.	Sibhulo Primary School	Construction of 22 enviro-loo toilets, with 8 Urinals and 17 Wash hand basins. Provision of 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fence around. Construction of a French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 6 Pit Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 531 030
392.	AA Khumalo Primary School	Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets, and Construction of 1 Grade R Centre.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela	2020/11/01	2021/07/01	2021/10/01	3 995 372
393.	Bongokuhle Primary School	<b>Planning and design of scope for all phases</b>  Phase 1: Demolition of 29 pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets and provision of electricity  Future phase: Construction of 3 Grade R Centre, administration block, library, computer centre, kitchen, 2 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi	2020/11/01	2021/07/01	2021/10/01	7 073 372

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
394.	Chakaza Primary School	Demolition of 14 pit toilets and Construction of 25 enviro loo and provision of water, fence and Construction of 1 Grade R Centre.	Additional Facilities	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela	2020/11/01	2021/05/01	2021/08/01	4 528 597
395.	Ekwenzeni Primary School	Provision of Water, Demolition of 14 pit toilets and construction of 22 toilets	Water & Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				2 702 009
396.	Mbombo Primary School	<b>Planning and design for all phases</b>  Phase 1: Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 25 enviro loo toilets.  Phase 2: Replace roof and ceiling of 8 classrooms and construction of admin block, kitchen, provision of fence and car parks.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				3 070 465
397.	Endlunkulu Primary School	Demolition of plain pit toilets, Construction of 10 toilets and provision of water.  Phase2: Construction of Grade R Centre.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 2	Mbombela				1 228 186
398.	Tfolinhlhla Primary School	<b>Planning and design for all facilities</b>  Phase 1: Demolition of plain pit toilets, Construction of 12 toilets.  Phase 2: Construction of 2 Grade R Centre, relocation of 08 mobile classrooms and construction of 08 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela				7 910 263
399.	Dlamadoda Secondary School	Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				3 070 465
400.	Edwaleni Primary School	<b>Planning and design of scope for all phases</b>  Phase 1: Demolition of pit toilets, construction of additional waterborne toilets.  Phase 2: Construction of 4 Classrooms and Admin Block	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mbombela	White River	2020/11/01	2021/05/01	2021/08/01	8 675 911
401.	Hillaria Mthethwa Secondary School	Demolition of 08 existing pit toilets and construction of 30 enviro loo.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela				3 684 558

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
402.	Hoeschst Primary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 24 existing pit toilets and construction of 28 toilets and provision of water,  Phase 2: Construction of Grade R Centre, relocation of 01 mobile classroom and construction of 01 classroom.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi				5 690 421
403.	Impumelelo Primary School	Demolition of plain pit toilets and construction of 31 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Nkomazi				3 807 377
404.	Jabulani Primary School	Demolition of 15 plain pit toilets and construction of 19 additional toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela				2 333 554
405.	Ligugulethu Primary School	Demolition of 8 plain pit toilets and construction of 31 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				3 807 377
406.	Livelethu Primary School	Demolition of 18 plain pit toilets and construction of 18 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela				2 210 735
407.	Makhahlela Primary School	Phase1: Demolition 16 pit toilets and construction of 14 toilets and Grade R Centre.	Additional Facilities	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela				3 201 295
408.	Mambane Secondary School	Demolition of 8 plain pit toilets and construction of 29 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Mbombela				3 561 740
409.	Mpakeni Primary School	Demolition of 12 plain pit toilets and construction of 18 additional toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela				2 210 735
410.	Msogwaba Primary School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets and construction of 16 additional toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela				1 965 098
411.	Mzinti Primary School	Demolition of 10 plain pit toilets and construction of 27 additional toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Mbombela				3 316 102

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
412.	Njejeza Secondary School	Demolition of 20 plain pit toilets and construction of 30 additional toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Mbombela				368 456
413.	Phatfwa Secondary School	Demolition of 07 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 additional toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela				2 456 372
414.	Pholani Primary School	Demolition of 12 plain pit toilets and construction of 25 additional toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela				3 070 465
415.	Prof S S Repinga Primary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 10 additional toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Mbombela				1 228 186
416.	Sibuyile Primary School	Demolition of 21 plain pit toilets and construction of 31 additional toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela				3 807 377
417.	Sinqobile Primary School	Demolition of 10 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela				2 456 372
418.	Thula Primary School	Demolition of 17 plain pit toilets and construction of 33 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				4 053 014
419.	Zithulele Primary School	Phase 1: Planning and design: Construction of 12 toilets and provision of fence. Phase 2: Construction of 2 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets. Future phase: Construction of administration block. Library, kitchen, school hall.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi				2 210 735
420.	Zwelisha Primary School	Construction of 22 toilets and 2 Grade R Centre.	Additional Facilities	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela				5 288 735
421.	Alexandra Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolish 10 pits and construct additional 13 proper toilets and construct proper fence, <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolish 14 unsafe classes & construct 2 grade R centres. <b>Future Phase :</b> Admin block, Kitchen, library, computer centre,3 Sports ground, car Park,	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge				3 306 642

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Assembly area, Ramps & Rails								
422.	Alfred Matshine High School	Demolition of 08 plain pit toilets and construction of 23 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge				2 824 828
423.	Diphaswa Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolish 10 Pits and construction of 16 toilets, provision of fence, maintenance of borehole and refurbishment of 2 classrooms. <b>phase 2:</b> construction of grade R centre. <b>future phases:</b> Administration block, library, computer centre, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge				3 675 098
424.	Dyondzekani Primary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 13 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge				1 596 642
425.	Hlavathi Primary School	Demolition of 2 plain pit toilets and construction of 13 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge				1 596 642
426.	Hobo Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolish 4 plain pit toilets and renovation of 29 existing toilets. <b>Phase 2:</b> Renovation 16 classrooms and veranda pillars in one block of 4 classrooms	Planned Maintenance	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge				1 358 880
427.	Ian Mackenzi High School	Demolition of 2 plain pit toilets and construction of 05 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge				614 093
428.	James Khosa Senior Secondary School	Demolition of 08 plain pit toilets and refurbishment of existing waterborne project and provision of water.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge				614 093
429.	Keledi Secondary School	Demolishing of 8 pit toilets and construction of additional 5 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge				614 093

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
430.	Kwetse Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Complete unfinished palisade fencing project, demolition of 16 plain pit toilets and construction of additional 13 toilets.  <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolition of 10 unsafe classes and construction of 2 grade R centres. <b>Future phase:</b> admin block, library, media centre, computer centre and ramps and rails, 3 Sport fields and a kitchen.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge				3 306 642
431.	Lehasedi High School	Demolishing of 8 pit toilets and construction of 17 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge				2 087 916
432.	Lekanang Primary School	Demolishing of 8 pit toilets and construction of 19 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge				2 333 554
433.	Lekedi Lh Primary School	Demolishing of 24 pit toilets, construction of 09 toilets and refurbishment of 07 waterborne toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge				1 105 367
434.	Lekete High School	Demolishing of 16 pit toilets and construction of 24 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge				2 947 647
435.	Mabarhule Secondary School	Demolishing of 40 pit toilets and refurbishment of existing toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge				1 094 400
436.	Mahlaluvana Primary School	Demolishing of 05 pit toilets and Construction 09 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge				1 105 367
437.	Mahlathi Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of 10 pit toilets and Construction 25 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge				3 070 465
438.	Mahuvo Secondary School	Demolishing of 04 pit toilets and Construction 17 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge				2 087 916



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
439.	Malamule High School	Demolishing of 10 pit toilets and Construction 12 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge				1 473 823
440.	Manyangana Secondary School	<b>Phase1:</b> Demolishing of 4 pit toilets & maintain 8 enviroloos for learners and construction of additional 13 toilets  <b>Phase 2:</b> Admin block, Laboratory computer centre, Kitchen, Sports ground, car Park, Assembly area, Ramps & Rails	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Bushbuckridge	Manyeleti				1 596 642
441.	Masweng Primary School	Demolishing of 04 pit toilets and Construction 14 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge				1 719 460
442.	Matikwana Primary School	Demolishing of 08 pit toilets and Construction 09 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge				1 105 367
443.	Mkhukhumba High School	Demolishing of 04 pit toilets and Construction 05 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge				650 573
444.	Mogomana Lower & Higher Primary School	Demolishing of 04 pit toilets and Construction 20 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Arthurseat	Bushbuckridge				2 456 372
445.	Mvuyazi Primary School	Demolishing of 24 pit toilets and Construction 34 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge				4 175 833
446.	Mzilikazi Primary School	Demolishing of 14 pit toilets and Construction 20 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge				2 456 372
447.	Nembe Mhlaba Primary School	<del>Demolishing of 06 pit toilets to clear for environmental health and safety</del>	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	54 720

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
448.	Phendulani Senior Secondary School	Demolishing of 08 pit toilets and Construction 18 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge				2 210 735
449.	Reti Primary School	Demolishing of 06 pit toilets Construction of 17 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge				2 087 916
450.	SH Nyalungu Primary School	Demolishing of 33 pit toilets Construction of 31 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge				3 807 377
451.	Sibukosetu Secondary School	Construction of additional 18 toilets and demolish 2 existing plain pit toilets  Phase 2: Relocation of 10 mobile classrooms and construction of 10 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/05/28	2 210 735
452.	Sedibeng Primary School	Demolishing of 12 pit toilets Construction of 15 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge				1 842 279
453.	Vandama Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of 10 and construction of 14 toilets and 1 Grade R centre. <b>Future phase:</b> Construction of admin block, kitchen, 3 Sports field, Computer centre, Library, Assembly area, Paving and Car Park	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge				3 258 460
454.	Masibonisane Primary School	Phase1: Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets, provision of water.  Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets and 5 classrooms. Future phase: Admin Block, Library, Computer Centre, , Kitchen, Ramps & Rails and Sport Field.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 413 278
455.	Khula-Mlambo Primary School	Phase1: Demolition 14 pit toilets, construction of 16 toilets and Grade R Centre.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	3 442 622
456.	Mdladla Primary School	Phase1: Demolition of 24 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 3 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	3 703 241

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
457.	Sibukosetfu Secondary School	<b>Planning and Design for all and implementation phases</b>  Phase1: Demolition pit toilets and construction of 34 toilets.  Phase 2: Relocation of 10 mobile classrooms and construction of 10 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	3 703 241
458.	Siyafundza Primary School	<b>Planning and Design for all and implementation phases</b>  Phase1: Demolition of 18 existing pit toilets and construction of 30 toilets , provision of water  Phase 2:Construction of Grade R Centre. Relocation of 06 mobile classrooms and construction of 06 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	4 384 669
459.	Tikhontele Secondary School	Demolition of plain pit toilets and construction of 29 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2019/09/15	3 561 740
460.	Hlanganani Secondary School	Phase1: Demolition of 14 existing pit toilets and Construction of 22 enviro loo.  Future phase: Construction of additional 03 Classrooms, Library, Computer Centre, Kitchen, School Hall, Ramps & Rails Sport Field and Parking.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Nkomazi	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 654 606
461.	S'bongile Primary School	Phase1: Demolition 8 pit toilets and construction of 30 toilets.  Phase 2: Relocation of 08 mobile classrooms and construction of 08 classrooms, Construction of 2 Grade R Centre.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 456 372
462.	Khayelihle Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construct 10 additional toilets, Provision of proper fencing & Planning and design for 5 classrooms  <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolish 5 unsafe classes and Construction 5 Classrooms and Grade centres.  <b>Future phase:</b> Construction of Admin Block, library, media centre, School hall, computer centre,3 sports field car park.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Agincourt	Bushbuckridge				6 004 786

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
463.	Lungisani Secondary School	Phase1: Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets, Provision of water (borehole).  Phase2: Construction of 08 Classrooms and administration block	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela				2 413 278
464.	Manzini Primary School	Phase1: Demolition pit toilets and construction of 20 enviro loo and provision of water,  Phase2: Construction of 2 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets and 07 Classrooms.  Future phase: Construction of administration block.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela				2 413 278
465.	Mpunzana Primary School	Phase1: Construction of additional 06 toilets and Grade R Centre	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 1	Mbombela				723 983
466.	Mshengu Primary School	Phase1: Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units and provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				1 930 622
467.	Mehlobovu Secondary School	Phase1: Demolish pit toilets and construction of 30 enviros lo and provision of fence.  Phase 2: Construction of 12 classrooms, administration block, Laboratory, library, computer centre, school hall, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	3 619 917
468.	Nyalunga Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition 30 pit toilets and construction of 28 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 3 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela				3 378 589
469.	Mc Zitha Primary School	Phase1: Demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 new ablution units, provision of fence and water.  Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets, Relocation of 04 mobile classrooms and construction of 04 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				3 016 597
470.	Lovunywa Secondary School	Phase1: Demolition pit toilets and construction of 34 toilets.  Phase 2: Construction of 12 classrooms, Laboratory Future phase:	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi				4 102 572

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Construction of School Hall, Consumer centre, Kitchen ,Admin Block., Library, Computer Centre, Ramps & Rails, Sport Field								
471.	Entokozweni Primary School	Phase1: Demolition pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets and construction of 04 classrooms. Future Phase: Administration block, library, computer centre, kitchen, 2 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela				2 413 278
472.	Lepesi Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela				2 413 278
473.	Makoko Primary School	Phase1: Demolition of 22 existing pit toilets and construction of 16 toilets.  Phase2: Construction of 1 Grade R Centre and Admin Block.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela				1 930 622
474.	Etimbondweni Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 12 existing pit toilets and construction of 20 enviro loo. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classroom inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				2 413 278
475.	Mbazima Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition 20 pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 3 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets and 5 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				2 051 286
476.	Jacob Mdluli Secondary School	Phase1: Demolition of 30 existing pit toilets and construction of 17 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela				2 051 286
477.	Sibambisene	Phase1: Planning and design: Construction of 20 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela				2 413 278
478.	Mjokwane Secondary School	Phase2: Planning and design provision of fence, Construction of 03 classrooms. Future phase: Construction of Laboratory, library, computer centre, school hall, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				4 102 572

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
479.	Siyancoba Primary School	Phase 1: Planning and Design, Provision of Water, Demolition of 10 pit toilets and construction of 20 Enviro Loo Phase 2 :Construction of a Grade R centre	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela				2 413 278
480.	Magudu Combined School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition 20 pit toilets and construction of 35 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 2 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi				4 464 564
481.	Ligugulethu Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				3 016 597
482.	Chweni Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition pit toilets and construction of 20 enviro loo toilets. Phase2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets. Future phase: Construction of Admin Block.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela				2 413 278
483.	Sabatha Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 19 existing pit toilets and construction of 16 toilets and provision of fence. Phase 2: Construction of 3 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets. Future phase: Construction of Admin Block,	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi				1 930 622
484.	Sigweje Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design :demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 30 toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				3 619 917
485.	Matjeni Primary School	Phase 2: Provision of fence, construction of 2 Grade R Centre, 4 classrooms and kitchen .	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				4 138 400
486.	Sehlulile Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 30 toilets and fencing the whole school. Phase 2: Construction of 2 Grade R Classroom inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkululeko	Mbombela				3 619 917
487.	Idlangemabala Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 34 toilets. Phase 2: Demolition of 8 unsafe classrooms and construction of 12 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				4 102 572
488.	Mganduzweni Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 18 existing pit toilets and construction of 15 new ablution units, Provision of water (borehole). Phase2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets. Future phase:	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White hazy 2	Mbombela				2 775 270

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Construction of administration block.								
489.	NgaziNdlovu Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design :demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 23 toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela				2 775 270
490.	Phambanisa Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 28 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 3 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				3 016 597
491.	Mbhunu Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: Renovate 15 water borne toilets, demolition existing pit toilets and construction of 15 Enviro toilets and provision of water.  Phase 2: Construction of 04 Classrooms.  Future phase: Construction of administration block, library, computer centre, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				1 142 400
492.	Khutsalani Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition 24 pit toilets and construction of 28 toilets. Relocation of 02 mobile classrooms and construction of 02 classrooms	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela				3 378 589
493.	Gebhuza Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design :demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 Enviro toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				3 016 597
494.	Gebhundlovu Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition 13 pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets and provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 3 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets,	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				2 413 278
495.	Njanji Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of additional 10 toilets. <b>Future Phases:</b> Library, Media Centre, Kitchen, School Hall, 2 Sports ground Assembly area, Car Park.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge				1 206 639
496.	Kellysville Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of additional 13 Toilets and planning & design for 2 classes. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construct 2 classrooms and 2 grade R centres. <b>Future Phases:</b> Kitchen and school hall	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Thaba Chweu				1 568 631

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
497.	Injabulo Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 24 existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new ablution units, provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classroom inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				2 171 950
498.	Mtungwa Secondary School	Phase1: Construction of 22 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 4 Classrooms. Future phase: Construction of Admin Block.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela				2 654 606
499.	Manzowandle Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition 20 pit toilets and construction of 28 toilets and fencing the whole school. Phase 2: Construction of 8 class rooms, Future phase: Construction of Admin Block, Laboratory, Library, Computer Centre, School Hall, Kitchen, Ramps & Rails, Sport Field (Large) and Car Park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi				3 378 589
500.	LomahashSecondary School	Phase1: Planning and design :demolition of pit toilets and construction of 15 toilets and provision of water.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				1 809 958
501.	Kobi Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 12 existing pit toilets and construction of 18 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				2 171 950
502.	Magubha Combined School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 14 pit toilets and construction of 23 toilets, Fencing of the entire school yard. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets, Construction of 12 Classrooms. Future phase : Construction of Library & Kitchen	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi				2 775 270
503.	Mahlatsi Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: Demolition of 20 pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets. Future phase: Construction of a kitchen.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Nkomazi				3 016 597
504.	Zenzele Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new ablution units and provision of water.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				2 171 950
505.	Siboshwa Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 24 existing pit toilets and construction of 22 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 2 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				2 654 606



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
506.	Umpompoli Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: Demolish pit toilets and construction of 24 toilets. Phase 2:Construction of 1 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela				2 895 933
507.	Sophungane Combined School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 24 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 new ablution units and provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 2 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				3 016 597
508.	Liveletfu Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 16 existing pit toilets and construction of 16 enviro loo. Phase2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White River	Mbombela				1 930 622
509.	Sogasa Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi				2 413 278
510.	Ndlavela Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 12 pit toilets and construction of 18 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				2 171 950
511.	Majembeni Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 06 existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				1 930 622
512.	Bongani Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 10 pit toilets and Construction of 25 toilets, provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 2 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets, relocation of 04 mobile classrooms and construction of 04 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Sikhulile	Mbombela				3 016 597
513.	Steenbok Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 new ablution units and provision of water.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				2 413 278
514.	Zikodze Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: Demolish pit toilets and construction of 21 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 6 Classrooms Future phase: Construction of administration block, library, computer centre, kitchen, 2 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela				2 533 942

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
515.	Luthango Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets and provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 1 Grade R Centre inclusive of Grade R Toilets, demolition of 05 unsafe classrooms and construction of 5 classrooms.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				2 413 278
516.	Ntiyi Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 20 existing pit toilets and construction of 18 enviro loo.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Lubombo	Nkomazi				2 171 950
517.	Khula Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition of 04 pit toilets and construction of 34 toilets and provision of fence. Phase 2: Relocation of 04 mobile classrooms and construction of 07 classrooms. Future phase: Construction of Laboratory, library, computer centre, school hall, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Nkomazi				4 102 572
518.	Sikhwahlane Secondary School	Phase1: Planning and design :demolition of 14 existing pit toilets and construction of 30 toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi West	Nkomazi				3 619 917
519.	Masingitana High School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolish 12 Pits and construction of 25 toilets, provision of fence. <b>Future phases:</b> Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, Kitchen, ramps and rails, sports field and Car park.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	3 016 597
520.	Lumukisa combined School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of 27 additional toilets.  <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Grade R centre and Renovation of 18 classrooms, Admin block, kitchen. Media centre, computer centre, library, laboratory, ,ramps + rails, 3 sports ground, car park	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Greenvally	Bushbuckridge				3 257 925
521.	Sethlare Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> provision of fence	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Greenvally	Bushbuckridge				1 680 000
522.	Matikinya Primary School	<b>Phase1:</b> Demolishing of 8 pit toilets and Construction 25 toilets, Demolishing 3 unused, unsafe classrooms. <b>Future phase:</b> Administration block, library, computer centre, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge				3 016 597
523.	Dlumana Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of 10 pit toilets and Construction 17 toilets & demolish 4 unsafe classes which are not needed. <b>Future phase:</b> Admin block, laboratory, library, kitchen, assembly area,3 Sport	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Manyeleti	Bushbuckridge				2 051 286

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Grounds and car park								
524.	Mmasekobe Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Provision water, Demolishing of 4 pit toilets and construction of 11 toilets and provision of fence	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge				1 327 303
525.	Zandile Primary School	Phase1: Planning and design: demolition 24 pit toilets and construction of 22 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of 2 Grade R Classrooms inclusive of Grade R Toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Malelane	Mbombela	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	2 775 270
526.	Kurhula Secondary School	Demolish 12 pits and Construct 17 toilets,	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge				2 051 286
527.	Madiba Secondary School	<b>Phase1:</b> Demolishing of 5 pit toilets renovation of 8 enviroloos and Construction 17 additional toilets, provision of fence & installation of electricity in 4 classes, and planning and design for 5 classes. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolishing 5 & construction of 8 classrooms. <b>Future Phases:</b> Construction of Admin Block, kitchen, library, computer centre, media centre and 3 sports field	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Ximhungwe	Bushbuckridge				2 051 286
528.	Timbavati Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of 6 pit toilets and Construction of 13 additional toilets and provision of fence, planning and design for 2 classes. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolish 5 unsafe classes and construct 2 classrooms and 2 Grade R centres. <b>Future Phases:</b> Admin block, Media Centre, Library, Computer Centre, 3 Sports field, Assembly area, Paving and car park	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Greenvally	Bushbuckridge				1 568 631
529.	Beng ba Lona Primary School	Demolishing of 8 pit toilets and Constructing of 10 toilets and provision of fence.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge				1 206 639
530.	Mafemani Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construct additional 10 toilets and planning and design for 20 classrooms. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of 20 additional classrooms, and extension of an admin block	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge				2 413 278
531.	Dumisani Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of 16 pit toilet and Constructing of 13 toilets, planning and design of 13 classrooms. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of 13 additional classrooms. <b>Future phase:</b> laboratory, library, school hall, computer centre, media centre, assembly area, 3 sportsground and car park	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge				1 568 631

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
532.	Marifaan Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of additional 22 toilet seats and Planning & design for 2 classrooms. <b>Phase2:</b> Construction of additional 2 classrooms, 2 Grade R centres.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mashishing	Thabachweu				408 000
533.	Makhosana Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Constructing 14 additional toilets and planning and design for 9 classrooms. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of 9 classes. <b>Future Phases:</b> Extension of Admin block, computer centre, Kitchen, School hall, Sports field and a Car Park	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge				264 000
534.	Sybrand van Nierk Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of 13 additional toilets and planning and design for 4 classrooms. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of 4 classrooms.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu				240 000
535.	Motseleng Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Connection of water to the toilet basins, Provision of proper fence. Fixing of electricity in the 4 mobile classrooms & planning & design for classes. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolishing 8 community built & construction of 8 classrooms 1 Grade R centre. <b>Future Phases:</b> Administration block, , library, computer centre, Media centre, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and 8 Car Park.	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge				264 000
536.	Ngodini Secondary School	Renovate 06 water borne toilets, demolition 12 pit toilets and construction of 19 toilets.	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2023/08/15	2024/02/15	2024/05/15	1 836 800
537.	Shatale Primary School	Demolition of 15 pit toilets to clear sites for environmental safety	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865
538.	Buhlebuyeta Primary School	Construction of additional 18 toilets inclusive of 16 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Nkomazi	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 800 000
539.	Ekhiyeni Primary School (farm school)	Construction of additional 22 toilets inclusive of 4 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Umjindi	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 200 000
540.	Emtfonjeni Primary School	Construction of additional 18 toilets inclusive of 16 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Insikazi	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 800 000
541.	Fakazi Combined School	Construction of additional 16 toilets and demolish 6 existing plain pit toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 627 000
542.	Khaliphani Secondary School	Construction of additional 16 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 600 000
543.	Lekazi Secondary School	Construction of additional 23 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 300 000
544.	Letsamaile Chiloane Primary School	Demolishing of 12 pit toilets and construction of 33 toilets and 2 Grade R classrooms	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottendale	Bushbuckridge	1900/01/18	6752/04/02	1900/01/00	1 580 847
545.	Maqhekeza Primary School	Construction of additional 20 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Nkomazi East	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 000 000
546.	Sikhutsele Primary School	Fencing	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Umjindi	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 300 000
547.	Sitintile Secondary School	Construction of additional 22 toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Mgwenya	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 200 000
548.	Tsebanani Primary	Construction of additional 16 toilets inclusive of 12	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	White Hazy 2	Mbombela	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 600 000

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
	School	Grade R toilets								
549.	Ndlemane Primary School	Construction of additional 16 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Ehlanzeni	Khulangwane	Nkomazi	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865
550.	Cunningmoore Primary School	Construction of additional of 4 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Lehukwe	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 859 820
551.	Harmony Hill Primary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets inclusive of 12 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Sabie	Thaba Chweu	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865
552.	Kgwaditiba Primary School	Construction of additional 17 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Greenvally	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 580 847
553.	Letshele Senior Secondary School	Construction of additional 26 toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Shatale	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	2 417 766
554.	Mahlamandlopfu Primary School	Construction of additional 19 toilets inclusive of 12 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Thulamahashe	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 766 829
555.	Mamosodi Primary School	Construction of additional 21 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets and demolish 8 existing plain pit latrines	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Casteel	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 952 811
556.	Bohlabela District & Early Childhood Development Institute (Mapulaneng College)	Provision of Fencing	Maintenance	Bohlabela	Maviljan	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	220 000
557.	Nhlengelo Primary School	Construction of additional 17 toilets inclusive of 4 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Bohlabela	Cottdale	Bushbuckridge	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 580 847

## GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
1.	New Ermelo Primary School	Phase 2: Construct 24 Classrooms, Grade R Centre, Administration block, library, computer centre, School Hall, 30 Toilets, Fence, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	New School	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa	Msukaligwa	2020/10/01	2022/04/01	2022/07/01	51 477 000
2.	New Shapeve Primary School	Phase 1: Planning and design Phase 2: Provision of fence, guardhouse and basic services Phase 2: Construction of 30 classrooms, Admin block, 2 x Grade R classrooms, kitchen, library, computer centre, car parks, ramps and rails, sports fields.	New School	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge West	Govan Mbeki	2021/08/01	2022/05/01	2022/08/01	52 660 000
3.	Osizweni Primary School	Phase 1: Planning and design and provision of fencing and basic services Phase 2: Construction of 30 classrooms, Admin block, kitchen, 2 x Grade R classrooms, library, computer centre, sports fields, car parks, ramps and rails.	Replacement	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2022/05/15	2024/01/15	2024/04/15	47 975 311
4.	Osizweni Secondary School	Phase 1: Planning and design and provision of fencing and basic services Phase 2: Construction of 32 classrooms, admin block, school hall, 2 x laboratories, technical workshop, library, computer centre/media centre, kitchen, sports fields, car parks, ramps and rails.	Replacement	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2023/05/15	2025/01/15	2025/04/15	55 894 226
5.	Trichardtsfontein Primary School	Phase 1: Planning and design and provision of basic services) Phase 2: Construction of 8 Classroom, 1 x Grade R Centre, guardhouse, admin block, kitchen	Replacement	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge West	Govan Mbeki	2020/06/01	2021/12/31	2022/03/30	17 460 785
6.	Volksrust Primary School	Planning and design for provision of permanent brick and mortar structures (toilets, admin block, library, computer centre, kitchen, guardhouse, car carports, ramps and rails, sport fields)	Replacement	Gert Sibande	Volksrust	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	2020/05/15	2021/02/15	2021/05/15	17 729 475
7.	Badplaas Circuit Office	Construction of new circuit offices	New Circuit Office	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2018/10/30	2019/07/29	2019/08/29	9 606 398
8.	Jeugkrug Primary	Demolition of existing and installation of	Other Corrective	Gert Sibande	Stan East	Lekwa	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	5 485 338

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
	School	temporary staircases	Maintenance							
9.	Highveld Park Secondary School	Engineering intervention on unsafe pedestrian walkways	Other Corrective Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki				2 181 176
10.	Setsheng Secondary School	Phase 1: Provide engineering intervention on unsafe staircases and demolition of burnt structures, provision of fence and maintenance of 42 waterborne toilets.  Phase 2: Construction of school hall, library, laboratory and additional staff offices	Other Corrective Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Balfour	Lekwa				1 862 176
11.	Chief Jerry Secondary School	Replace roof coverings with trusses, gutters and down pipes, fascia and badge boards, replace ceilings, floor tiles and skirting, window panes, paint walls, chalk and pin boards and install electricity in four classrooms. Replace roof coverings and purlins, ceilings and paint in two blocks of classrooms and Library.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Mooiplaas	Mashishila			-	4 424 551
12.	Engelsdraai Primary School	Replace roof structure, ceilings floor tiles, window panes and re-treat termites in the Admin block, Computer Centre and Library. Replace the roof structures affected by termites in Grade 4,5 and 6. Replace Pit toilets.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Ebukhosisini	Badplaas			-	3 533 505
13.	Ngilandi Secondary School	Replace Roof structure, ceilings floor tiles, window panes and re-treat termites.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Steynsdorp	Mashishila			-	4 262 975
14.	Mpumelelo Primary School	Repair 6 classrooms damaged by storm	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Lebohang	Highveld Ridge West		3	-	1 126 864
15.	Ndawonye Primary School	Renovation of 16 storm damaged classrooms, 1 kitchen and 1 administration office. (6 consist of asbestos roof coverings). Replacement of roof covering complete with trusses, purlins brandaring etc., replacement of ceilings including re-wiring, light fittings switches and plugs. Paint work to 16 classrooms, 1 Kitchen and 1 administration block. Engineered to investigate visible structural cracks. Treat for termite.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Ethandakukhanya	Piet Retief		3	-	4 911 623
16.	Gert Sibande District Offices	Phase 1: Maintenance of basic services network (water, electricity, sewer) and functional maintenance	Maintenance (Planned)	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 1	Msukaligwa	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2019/09/15	4 523 785
17.	Nederland	Renovation of 16 storm damaged classrooms, 1 kitchen and 1 administration office. (6 consist of asbestos roof coverings). Replacement of roof covering complete with trusses, purlins brandaring etc., replacement of ceilings including re-wiring, light fittings switches and plugs. Paint	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Comondale	Piet Retief		3	-	5 032 623

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		work to 16 classrooms, 1 Kitchen and 1 administration block. Engineered to investigate visible structural cracks. Treat for termite.								
18.	Nqobangolwazi Secondary School	Investigate, analyse, and attend to the staircases that are not in safe condition and maintain the classrooms.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Morgenzon	Lekwa 2			-	5 032 623
19.	Setseng Secondary School	Refurbishment of classrooms, electricity and Toilets in the entire school including the sewer reticulation, refurbish the burnt classrooms	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Siyathemba	Balfour			-	1 219 758
20.	Highveld Park Secondary School	Investigate, analyse, and attend to the staircases that are not in safe condition	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Secunda	Highveld Ridge West			-	2 181 176
21.	Breyten	Investigate, analyse, and attend to the staircases that are not in safe condition	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Breyten	Breyten			-	2 082 176
22.	Lekwa/ Circuit Offices	Unblock the sewer system and toilets.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Standerton	Likwa			-	121 443
23.	Wakkerstroom Circuit Office	Seal and paint roof coverings, replace ceilings, repair electricity including external lighting.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Wakkerstroom			-	243 475
24.	Ithemba EDC	Seal and paint roof coverings, replace ceilings, repair electricity including external lighting. Attend to sliding gate condition and fix and toilets.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Wesselton Extension	Ermelo			-	120 000
25.	Breyten Circuit	Investigate, analyse, and attend to the staircases that are not in safe condition	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Breyten	Msukaligwa			-	2 082 176
26.	Setsheng Secondary School	Renovate 28 classrooms, library and workshops, Admin block and 30 toilets	Maintenance (Planned)	Gert Sibande	Siyathemba	Balfour	-		-	3 738 497
27.	Ithemba EDC	Seal and paint roof coverings, replace ceilings, repair electricity including external lighting. Attend to sliding gate condition and fix and toilets.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Wesselton Extension	Ermelo			-	120 653
28.	Holmdene Secondary School	Replace sewer line, replace septic tank and French Drain and seal the leaks, replace ceilings paint walls and replace the doors	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Holmdene	Lekwa East			-	356 753
29.	Azalea	Refurbish 4 Toilet blocks and replacement of roof structure, rewiring, ceilings paint walls, replace doors and paint and fencing.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Azalea	Lekwa East			-	232 653
30.	Ithemba EDC	Seal and paint roof coverings, replace ceilings, repair electricity including external lighting. Attend to sliding gate condition and fix and toilets.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Wesselton Extension	Ermelo			-	231 334
31.	Bergplaas	Renovation of 5 classrooms and 1 office (3 classrooms have structural cracks engineer to investigate) Replace roof and floor coverings including skirting of 5 classrooms and office, Replace all doors and locks on 5 classrooms and paint work to 7 classrooms, Connect electricity to two classrooms, Replace ceiling to the grade R	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Bergplaas Farm	Piet Retief		3	-	544 385



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		facilities, Replaced corrugated water pipe and Treat for termites								
32.	Carolina Academy	Renovate 18 classrooms, library, Admin and 18 toilets	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Carolina	Carolina		3	-	2 808 532
33.	Imizamoyethu	Replacement of perimeter fence Urgently, making good floor screed (potholes) to 5 classrooms, Treat for termites.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Thandakukhanya	Piet Retief		3	-	158 850
34.	Lindile Secondary School	Renovate 18 classrooms,5 centres and workshop ,Admin block, 15 toilets and rewire electricity.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Wesselton	Ermelo 1		3	-	5 646 552
35.	Qondulwazi	Renovate 9 classrooms, office and 7 toilets	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Platorand	Stan East		3	-	783 683
36.	Sakhisizwe	Renovate 20 classrooms,admin block and 10 toilets	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Driefontein	Wakkerstroom		3	-	3 408 497
37.	Siyeta Primary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 14 Pit toilets, construction of toilets. Renovation of 16 classrooms and offices. Replacement of damaged roof coverings for 8 classrooms complete with steel trusses(Termites) and ceiling. Electrical wiring, Replace damaged window panes, replace damaged floors, replace damaged doors and paint works.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Nhlazatshe	Badplaas		3	-	4 663 387
38.	Thandeka	Replace roof coverings and structure, replace ceilings rewiring, screeds, floor coverings in 26 classrooms, renovate 16 Toilets and fencing.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Sakhile	Stan West		3	-	5 323 387
39.	Thobelani	Renovate 24 classrooms ,Admin block and 20 toilets	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Sakhile	Stan West		3	-	5 213 387
40.	Tsembekani	Replace roof coverings and purlins, ceilings, Floor Tiles, screeds, chalk and pin boards, gutters and down pipes, paint internal walls and paint 17 classrooms Toilets and Admin block, Rescucitate a borehole.	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Glenmore	Dundonald		3	-	3 249 743
41.	Siphokuhle Primary School	Renovate 12 classrooms,admin block, and 8 toilets	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 1	Mkhondo	2020/09/01	2020/12/31	2020/02/31	3 942 485
42.	Ekulindeni Secondary School	Repair a hall and library damaged by storm	Storm Damage	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2021/05/01	2021/08/01	2021/09/01	1 347 566
43.	Buyani Primary School	Storm damaged -The roof of three classrooms, 1 block was blown off during a storm the walls have been exposed to rain and constant moisture. The roof be removed and replaced, along with the ceilings and electrical connections.	Storm damage	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2020/05/01	2020/08/30	2020/11/30	1 697 654
44.	Ezakheni Combined	Phase 1: Maintenance of the boarding	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Mkhondo	2021/05/01	2021/08/01	2021/09/01	11 487 538

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
	Boarding School									
45.	KI Thwala	Repair 4 classrooms and science laboratory damaged by storm	Maintenance	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2021/05/01	2021/08/01	2021/09/01	1 347 566
46.	Badplaas Laerskool	Demolition and replacement of asbestos classrooms, removal and replacement of Grade R timber classrooms.	Upgrades & additions	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/06/15	2021/03/15	2020/11/15	4 051 810
47.	Tholukwazi Primary School	Demolition of admin block, 2 X asbestos classrooms, 3 x asbestos Grade R classrooms and construction of administration block, 2 X Classrooms, 2 X Grade R Centre and 18 additional classrooms.	Additional facilities	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	6 278 780
48.	The Gem Combined School	Replacement of 10 unsafe and dilapidated classrooms and Fence, Construction of Admin, Grade R Centre, library, laboratory and kitchen, sports field and parking.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Gert Sibande	Breyten	Msukaligwa	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	14 832 969
49.	Zamokuhle Primary School	Demolishing and construction of 12 classrooms and Grade R Centre, library kitchen, sports field and parking.	Substitution of Unsafe Structures	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2021/02/28	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	10 623 039
50.	Thandeka Primary School	Phase 1 : Construction of 16 toilets and 2 X Grade R Centre  Future phase : Construction of Admin, Library ,kitchen, hall, sports field and parking	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa West	Lekwa	2020/12/30	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 775 270
51.	Masakhane Primary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 12 pit toilets and Construction of 19 toilets, provision of fence and construction Grade R Centre.  Phase 2: Construction of Admin, Library, kitchen, hall, sports field and parking.	Additional facilities	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2021/01/01			5 484 614
52.	Sithuthukile Secondary School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 12 pit toilets and Construction of 15 toilets, provision of fence, and construction Grade R Centre.  Phase 2: Construction of Admin, Library, kitchen, school hall, sports field and parking.	Additional facilities	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2021/01/01			5 001 958
53.	Khuzulwandle Secondary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 12 pit toilets and Construction of 15 toilets and construction Grade R Centre.  Future phase: Construction of admin, library, kitchen, school hall, sports field and parking.	Additional facilities	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2021/01/01			3 321 958

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
54.	Mkhomazane Primary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 14 pit toilets and Construction of 30 toilets and fence and Construction Grade R Centre.  Phase 2: Construction of Library, kitchen, sports field and parking.	Additional Facilities	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2022/01/31			5 131 917
55.	Bethamoya Primary School	<b>Phase 1</b> : Provision of water, fence, construction of Grade R Centre.  <b>Future phase:</b> Construction of admin block, library, kitchen, sports field and parking.	Additional Facilities	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Msukaligwa				1 568 000
56.	Emoyeni Primary School	Phase 2: Demolition of 2 dilapidated classrooms and Construction of 2 X classrooms, Admin, library, kitchen, sports field and parking	Additional facilities	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo				843 196
57.	Isu Elihle Primary School	Demolition of 10 Storm Damaged Classrooms and Construction of 10 New Classrooms	Upgrades & additions	GERT SIBANDE	VOLKSRUST	Pixley Ka Seme	2020/01/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/15	10 156 325
58.	Bashele Primary School	Demolition of existing 25 ablution units, construction of 25 new ablution units, provision of water tank and upgrading of water and sewer reticulation system	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 1	Msukaligwa	2019/07/16	2020/01/15	2020/04/14	4 608 999
59.	Bee Maseko Secondary School	Demolition of existing Pit toilets and Construction of 18 Enviroloo toilet seats, 7 urinals, 2 x 5000l water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking Fountains, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation and Electricity	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 2	Msukaligwa	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 510 328
60.	Berbec Primary School	Demolition of 11 existing pit toilets. Construction of 11 Enviroloo toilets + 5 Urinals +11 Basins, Rehabilitate existing borehole Provide 1x water tank on steel tank stand with fence around, including drinking fountains + water distribution from borehole to tank and from tank to site Empty existing septic tank + new soakaway New school electrical grid installation + School Connection + distribution + installation to classrooms and admin and Grade R	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	4 556 039
61.	Chief K J Malaza Primary School	Demolition of 10 pit toilets and Construction of 15 Enviro loo WC, 5 Urinals & 11 Basins. Construction of a French drain. Refurbish existing borehole and existing water reticulation system. Add 1 water drinking fountain	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 255 709

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
62.	Derby Primary School	(i) Provision of a Clearview fence to secure the site (ii) Demolition of existing structures on site (iii) Construction of 9 enviroloo toilets and provision of enviroloo units behind toilets (iv) Provision of water (borehole, pressure pump, water reticulation, 2 x drinking fountains, 2 x 5000L of jojo tanks on steel stands and palisade fence around tanks) (v) Bulk connection of electricity and electrical installations to toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	7 296 757
63.	Ebuhleni Primary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demolition of 4 pit toilets.</li> <li>Construction of 5 Enviro loo WC, 6 Basins &amp; 3 Water borne Urinals to existing boys' ablution.</li> <li>Provision of 2 x 5000L water tank, including water reticulation and support structure.</li> <li>Construction of a French drain.</li> <li>Construct a borehole</li> <li>Refurbish existing water reticulation system.</li> <li>Refurbish 15 x Existing Waterborne Toilets, 2 x Urinals &amp; 8 x Basins</li> <li>Refurbish existing septic tank reticulation.</li> <li>Add 1 water drinking fountains.</li> </ul>	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 277 278
64.	Engelsedraai Primary School	Demolition of 10 pit toilets and Construction of 11 Enviro loo WC, 3 Urinals & 7 Basins. Provision of 1 x 5000L water tank, including water reticulation and support structure. Construction of a French drain. Refurbish existing borehole and existing water reticulation system. Refurbish 6 x Existing Waterborne Toilets, 2 x Urinals & 4 x Basins. Refurbish existing septic tank reticulation. • Add 1 water drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	3 483 785
65.	Ethembeni Primary School	Demolition of existing 49 pit toilets. Construction of 29 toilets, 21 basins and 8 urinals. Provide 4 X 5000 L jojo tanks upgrade water services, and drinking fountains. Install new sewer system, septic tanks and French drains.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	4 568 738
66.	Evulingqondo Primary School	Demolition of existing 4 pit toilets and Construction of 15 Enviroloo toilets + 14 Basins + 5 Urinals, Equip New borehole New water lines from borehole to tanks and site distribution Provide 2 x 5000litres tank and drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 1	Msukaligwa	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 411 049

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
67.	Hlabangemehlo Primary School	Demolition of 10 pit toilets and Construction of 16 Enviro loo WC, 6 Urinals & 13 Basins. Provision of 3 x 5000L water tank, including water reticulation and support structure. Construction of a French drain. Install a borehole. Refurbish 2 x Existing Waterborne Toilets, 1 x Urinal & 2 x Basins. Refurbish existing septic tank reticulation. • Add 2 water drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 579 909
68.	Inkaba Primary School (farm school)	Demolition of existing Pit toilets and Construction of 9 Enviroloo toilet seats, 4 urinals, 1 x 5000L water storage tanks, 1 x tank stands, 2x drinking Fountains, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation and Electricity	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 343 814
69.	Isifisoethu Primary School	Refurbishment of Existing 9 Waterborne Toilets, Construction of 20 Waterborne Toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa West	Lekwa	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	2 526 408
70.	Kwashuku S School	Demolish existing 17 pit toilets Renovation of 8 existing toilets, Construction of 14 new toilets + 17 Basins + 8 Urinals, supply Provide 4 x 5000L Jojo tanks + rehabilitate borehole Upgrade water services, and drinking fountains. Upgrade existing sewer system, new septic tanks + French drains	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/05/28	3 677 576
71.	Lamagadlela Primary School	Demolition of 29 pit toilet, Construction of 23 enviro-loo toilets, 8 Urinals, 18 Basins, 2 Disabled Enviro-loo and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 906 235
72.	Letsakuthula Primary School	Demolition of 10 pit toilet, Renovations of 7 enviroloo toilets, Construction of 19 enviro-loo toilets, 5 Urinals, 14 Basins, 1 Disabled Enviro-loo and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 365 595
73.	Madzanga Primary School	Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 17 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 051 286
74.	Maqhawuzela Primary School	Demolition of existing Pit toilets and Construction of 16 Enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 2 x 5000L water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking Fountains, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation and Electricity	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 319 957

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
75.	Mp Magagula Primary School	Demolition of existing Pit toilets and Construction of 18 Enviroloo toilet seats, 7 urinals, 2 x 5000L water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking Fountains, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation and Electricity	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mpuluzi	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 533 942
76.	Ngonini Primary School (farm school)	Demolition of 10 pit toilet, Construction of 8 enviro-loo toilets, 2 Urinals, 7 Basins, 1 Disabled Toilet and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	1 643 918
77.	Redhill Secondary School	Demolition of existing Pit toilets and Construction of 20 Enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 1 x 5000l water storage tanks, 1 x tank stands, 2x drinking Fountains, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation and Electricity	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 867 163
78.	Siyabonga Primary School	Demolition of 41 pit toilets and Construction of 20 Enviro loo WC, 6 Urinals & 15 Basins. Provision of 3 x 5000L water tank, including water reticulation and support structure. Construction of a French drain. Construct a borehole. Refurbish existing water tanks and reticulation system. Refurbish 2 x Existing Waterborne Toilets, 2 x Urinals & 2 x Basins. Refurbish existing septic tank reticulation. • Add 1 water drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	4 493 070
79.	Siphumelele Secondary School	Demolition of existing Pit toilets and Construction of 20 Enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 2 x 5000l water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking Fountains, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation and Electricity	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mpuluzi	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/10/21	2020/04/18	2020/07/17	3 884 951
80.	Soko Primary School	Demolition of 16 pit toilet, Renovations of 2 waterborne toilets, Construction of 14 enviro-loo toilets, 5 Urinals, 11 Basins, 1Disabled Enviro-loo and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mpuluzi	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 457 136
81.	Sohlazane Primary School	Demolition of 12 pit toilet, Construction of 23 enviro-loo toilets, 8 Urinals, 18 Basins, 2 Disabled Enviro-loo and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 888 580
82.	Thwahlele Primary School	Demolition of existing toilets and Construction of 25 Enviroloo toilets, Upgrade existing borehole, provide 4 x 5000L tank and drinking fountains. Sewer soakaway + waste pipes	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 2	Msukaligwa	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	4 356 814

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
83.	Torbanite Primary School	Construction of 9 enviro-loo toilets, provide 1 X 5000L jojo tanks on brick tank stand and drinking fountains and water distribution.  Phase 2: Construction of fence	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 2	Msukaligwa	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 024 662
84.	Tsatselani Primary School	Demolition of 4 pit toilets and Construction of 5 Enviro loo WC, 1 Urinals & 7 Basins. Provision of 2 x 5000L water tank, including water reticulation and support structure. Construction of a French drain. Construct a borehole. Refurbish existing water reticulation system. Refurbish 15 x Existing Waterborne Toilets, 3 x Urinals & 6 x Basins Refurbish existing septic tank reticulation. • Add 1 water drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 016 597
85.	Vuka Primary School	Construction of 15 Enviroloo Toilet Block with 4 x 5000l steel stand tanks, Equipping a borehole, Renovations of existing waterborne toilets and Demolition of 9 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 416 512
86.	Warburton Primary School	Demolition of 28 pit toilet, Renovation to 8 Toilets, Construction of 26 waterborne toilets, 8 Urinals, 18 Basins, 2 Disabled Toilets and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Breyten	Msukaligwa	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 987 637
87.	Zendelingspost Combined School	Demolition of 36 existing pit toilets. Construction of 29 New Enviroloo toilets + 21 Basins + 8 Urinals Provide 4 x 5000Liter Jojo Tanks fenced around including drinking fountains + rehabilitate borehole Drain existing septic tank + new soakaway + sewer pipes + fittings	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	5 748 388
88.	Cangasa Primary School	Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 11 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 327 303
89.	Makhosonke Primary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablution units	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/13	2 230 200
90.	Ziwelile Primary School (farm school)	Construction of 9 Enviroloo toilets, 1 Urinal, 7 Basins, Demolition of 3 existing pit toilets, provision of fully equipped borehole, 1x 5000l Jojo tank and tank stand and provision of drinking fountain	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	1 541 616

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
91.	Nokuthula Primary School	Construction of 20 Enviro-loo toilets, 5 Urinals, 14 Basins, Demolition of 10 existing pit toilets, equipping of borehole, 1x 5000l Jojo tank and tank stand and provision of drinking fountain	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 404 138
92.	Tegwans Nest Primary School	Renovation of 12 waterborne toilets, construction of 3 Enviro-loo toilets, 1 Urinal, 3 Basin, equipping of borehole, 1x 5000l Jojo tank and tank stand and provision of drinking fountain	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa east	Lekwa	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	1 247 224
93.	Emoyeni Primary School	Construction of 15 Enviro-loo toilets, 5 Urinals, 11 Basins, <b>Demolition of 14 existing waterborne toilets</b> , equipping of borehole, 1 x 5000l Jojo tank and tank stand and provision of drinking fountain	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 599 300
94.	Ekuphileni Primary School	Construction of 16 Enviroloo toilets, 4 Urinals, 11 Basins, demolition of 12 existing pit toilets and provision of drinking fountain	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 516 955
95.	Cothoza Primary School	Construct 9 enviro loo toilets, 2 urinals, 7 wash hand basins, installation of 1 x 5 000L water tanks, borehole and 1 drinking fountains. Demolition of 8 existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa West	Lekwa	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 857 123
96.	Enon Primary School	Demolition of 08 existing pit toilets and construction of 15 enviro-loo seats and 5 urinals, 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Volksrust	Dr Pixley Ka-Seme	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 432 709
97.	Esibusisweni Combined School	Demolition of 06 existing pit toilets and construction of 23 enviro-loo seats and 8 urinals, 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands. Renovation of 06 waterborne toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 891 282
98.	Glen Eland Combined school	Construction of 23 enviro-loo seats and 8 urinals, 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands. Renovation of 06 waterborne toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 877 340
99.	Gunwana Primary School	Demolition of 19 existing pit toilets and construction of 29 enviro-loo seats, 2 urinals, install water tanks refurbish and equipping of borehole.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Volksrust	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 954 720
100.	Inkululeko Primary School	Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets and construction of 15 enviro-loo seats	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 511 223
101.	Joubertsvei Primary School	Construction of 15 enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 11 wash hand basins. Demolish the existing 6 pit toilets, equip a new borehole complete with storage tanks.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Bethal	Lekwa	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 082 787



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
102.	Lake Chrissie Secondary School	Demolition of 14 existing pit toilets and construction of 16 enviro-loo seats and 5 urinals, 4 x 5000 L water tanks with stands.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Breyten	Msukaligwa	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 362 180
103.	Ncikinyane Primary School	Demolition of 02 existing pit toilets and construction of 5 Waterborne seats and 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Breyten	Msukaligwa	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 145 449
104.	Nkukhunda Primary School	Construction of 20 enviro-loo seats and 5 urinals, renovation of 05 waterborne toilets and 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 215 546
105.	Rondavel Primary School	Construction of 15 enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 11 wash hand basins. Demolish the existing 6 pit toilets, equip a new borehole complete with storage tanks.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa East	Lekwa	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 034 000
106.	Steynsdorp Primary School	Demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 15 enviro-loo seats and 5 urinals, 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 711 410
107.	Syde Primary School (No Ablution Facilities)	Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 21 new toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mpuluzi	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 916 278
108.	Vukekuseni Primary School	Construction of 15 enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 11 wash hand basins. Demolish the existing 6 pit toilets, equip a new borehole complete with storage tanks.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa East	Lekwa	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 028 710
109.	Welgervond Primary SchoolSchool	Demolition of 13 existing pit toilets and construction of 15 enviro-loo seats and 5 urinals, 2 x 5000 L water tanks with stands.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Mkhondo	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 868 207
110.	Yellowstone Primary School	Demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 15 enviro-loo seats .	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 512 765
111.	Bongumkhanazi Primary School	Demolition of 2 pit toilets. Provision of 1 x 5000L water tank, including water reticulation and support structure. Add new Borehole. Refurbish 10 x Existing Waterborne Toilets, 2 x Urinals, 6 x Basins. Add 1 x Urinal. Add new septic tank system and 1 water drinking fountain.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 108 237
112.	Qalani Primary School	Demolitions and construction of 4x6 enviroloo toilets	Sanitation & Water	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Dr Pixley Ka-Seme	2019/07/31	2020/01/31	2020/03/30	5 276 324

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
113.	Ekutfofoteni Primary School	Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 21 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 533 942
114.	Kempsiding Primary School	Construction of 15 New Enviroloo toilets, Renovation of 7 teacher waterbone and 4 Grade R waterborne, Supply of 1 x 5000Litre tank and drinking fountains. Demolition of 20 existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	4 227 680
115.	Roodebank Combined School	Construct 12 enviroloo toilets, 16 wash hand basins, and 5 urinals. Demolition of 6 pit toilets. Construct new borehole. Install 1 x(5 000L) elevated water tank	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2019/07/29	2020/01/15	2020/04/14	2 192 082
116.	Sibusiso Secondary School	Construction of 12 Enviroloo Toilet Block with 3 x 5000l steel stand tanks, Equipping a borehole, Renovations of existing waterborne toilets and Demolition of 10 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 619 917
117.	Tsatsimfundvo Primary School	Renovations to existing Toilet Blocks, Demolish pit Toilets and Erection of 3 x 5000L tanks on an Elevated Stand Equipping a borehole.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 924 293
118.	Enkhanini Secondary School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 8 pit toilets and Construction of 15 toilets.  Future Phase: Construction Grade R Centre and Admin block, library, kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mpuluzi	Chief Albert Luthuli	2023/08/15	2024/02/15	2024/05/15	1 734 600
119.	Mfulamudze Primary School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 13 pit toilets and Construction of 15 toilets.  Future Phase: Construction Grade R Centre, library kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli	2023/08/15	2024/02/15	2024/05/15	1 734 600
120.	Mhola Primary School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 16 pit toilets and Construction of 15 toilets.  Future Phase: Construction Grade R Centre and Admin block, library kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2023/08/15	2024/02/15	2024/05/15	1 734 600
121.	Delfkom Primary School	Demolition of 02 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Msukaligwa				2 456 372
122.	Diposi Primary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 6 pit toilets and construction of 7 toilets.  Future Phase: Construction Grade R Centre, library, kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Msukaligwa				1 719 460
123.	Emdibini Combined	Demolition of 05 plain pit toilets and construction	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge	Govan Mbeki				2 087 916

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
	School	of 14 additional toilets			West					
124.	Emoneni Primary School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets to clear site for environmental health and safety	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo				54 720
125.	Fundughubeka Primary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa East	Lekwa				2 456 372
126.	Grootboom Primary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 11 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli				1 351 005
127.	Inkosinatsi Primary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli				2 456 372
128.	Inqaba Primary School	Demolition of 01 plain pit toilets and construction of 06 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Volksrust	Pixley Ka Seme				736 912
129.	Lobhengula Primary School	Demolition of 08 plain pit toilets and construction of 26 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mpuluzi	Chief Albert Luthuli				3 193 284
130.	Lubhaqa Primary School	Demolition of 01 plain pit toilets and construction of 06 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mashishila	Chief Albert Luthuli				736 912
131.	Overvaal Primary School	Demolition of 03 plain pit toilets and construction of 03 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 2	Msukaligwa				368 456
132.	Sibahle Primary School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets and construction of 10 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo				1 228 186
133.	Sibongangwane Primary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 07 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mpuluzi	Chief Albert Luthuli				859 730
134.	Siyeta Primary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 18 pit toilets and Construction of 19 toilets provision of fence and construction Grade R Centre.  Future phase: Construction of Library, kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli				2 824 828
135.	Weeber Primary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 10 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo				1 228 186
136.	Wetterau Primary School	Demolition of 01 plain pit toilets and construction of 19 additional toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo				2 333 554
137.	Phumulani Primary School	<b>Planning and Design for all and implementation in phases.</b>  Phase 1 :Demolishing of 12 pit toilets and Construction of 15 toilets Future phase: Provision of fence and Grade R Centre. Construction of Library, kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	3 086 034
138.	Umlambo Combined School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 5 pit toilets and Construction of 30 toilets.  Phase 2: Provision of fence. Future phase: Construction Admin ,Library and kitchen,hall,sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	4 937 655
139.	Engabezweni Secondary School	Phase 1: Demolition of 10 pit toilets and Construction 25 toilets.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Badplaas	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	3 016 597

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Phase 2: Provision of fence, Construction of Laboratory, kitchen, school hall, sports field and parking.								
140.	Sinethemba Secondary School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 11 pit toilets, construction of 13 enviroloo toilets, and provision of fence.  Future phase: Construction of Library and kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Mkhondo				3 306 642
141.	Ntababomvu Primary School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 20 pit toilets and Construction of 13 toilets and fence. Phase 2: Construction Grade R Centre. Future phase: Construction of Library kitchen,hall,sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli				1 568 631
142.	Moolman Primary School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 14 pit toilets and Construction of 15 toilets and fence. Phase 2: Construction Grade R Centre. Future phase: Construction of Library kitchen,hall,sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo				3 489 958
143.	Azalia Combined School	Phase 1: Construction of 16 water borne toilets. Phase 2: Construction of Grade R Centre. Future phase Construction of Library kitchen,hall,sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa West	Lekwa				1 218 560
144.	Stanwest Combined School	Phase 1: Construction of 12 toilets. Phase 2: Construction of a kitchen. Future phase : Hall, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Lekwa West	Lekwa				1 447 967
145.	Sanqotho Primary School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 10 pit toilets, construction of 15 enviroloo toilets. Phase 2: Provision of fence. Future phase: Construction of Library and kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Volksrust	Pixley Ka Seme				1 809 958
146.	Umfudlana Combined School	Phase 1: Demolishing of 13 pit toilets and construction of 15 toilets and Construction Grade R Centre  Phase 2: Construction of Admin, library, kitchen, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 2	Msukaligwa				3 381 279

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
147.	Vulandela Primary School	Phase 1: Provision of water pump for the borehole Construction of 4 toilets and construction Grade R Centre.  Future phase: Construction of Admin Library kitchen,hall,sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo				2 030 274
148.	Dumisani Primary School	Phase 1 :Provision of water and repair of the borehole..	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo				491 274
149.	Camden Combined School	<b>Planning for all phases: school affected by re-alignment process</b>  Phase 1: Construction of additional 18 waterborne toilets and 06 classrooms ad Grade R Centre.  Future phase: Construction of Library, school hall, sports field and parking.	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 2	Mkhondo	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 800 000
150.	Ezenzeleni Primary School	Construction of additional 22 toilets inclusive of Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Carolina	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 200 000
151.	Goebram Primary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets inclusive of 4 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 2	Msukaligwa	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 500 000
152.	Hambani Primary School	Construction of additional toilets inclusive of Grade R	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Msukaligwa	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 600 000
153.	Hlelimfundo Secondary School	Construction of additional 19 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Volksrust	Pixley Kaseme	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 900 000
154.	Ithafa Comprehensive School	Construction of additional 33 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 1	Msukaligwa	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	3 300 000
155.	Ki Thwala Secondary School	Construction of additional 22 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 200 000
156.	Kinross Primary School	Construction of additional 16 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 600 000
157.	Langelihle Primary School	Construction of additional 22 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Bethal	Govan Mbeki	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 200 000
158.	Madola Primary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 500 000
159.	Mlambongwane Primary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 500 000
160.	Nalithuba Secondary School	Construction of additional 24 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Pixley Ka Seme	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 400 000
161.	Phembindlela Primary School	Construction of additional 22 toilets including 12 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Volksrust	Dr Pixley Ka-Seme	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 200 000
162.	Qambekile Primary School	Construction of additional 24 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 1	Msukaligwa	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 400 000
163.	Qedela Secondary	Construction of additional 19 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Msukaligwa	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 900 000

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
	School									
164.	Seme Primary School	Construction of additional 19 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Pixley Ka Seme	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 900 000
165.	Thomas Nhlabathi Secondary School	Construction of additional 29 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge West	Govan Mbeki	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 900 000
166.	Uthaka Secondary School	Construction of additional 17 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Msukaligwa	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 700 000
167.	Vukuzithathe Primary School	Construction of additional 16 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Highveld Ridge East	Govan Mbeki	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 600 000
168.	Vulingcondvo Primary School	Construction of additional 19 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 900 000
169.	Wakkerstroom Primary School 1	Construction of additional 20 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Wakkerstroom	Pixley Ka Seme	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 000 000
170.	Wesselson Primary School	Construction of additional 24 toilets inclusive of 20 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Msukaligwa 1	Msukaligwa	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 400 000
171.	Zithobe Primary School	Construction of additional 16 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mpuluzi	Chief Albert Luthuli	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 600 000
172.	Buhlebuyeza Primary School	Construction of additional 23 toilets inclusive of Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Amsterdam	Mkhondo	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 766 829
173.	Imizamoyethu Primary School	Construction of additional 20 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Mkhondo	Mkhondo	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 859 820
174.	Lusushwana Secondary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets	Sanitation	Gert Sibande	Dundonald	Chief Albert Luthuli	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865

## NKANGALA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme	Location (GIS coordinates)	Timeframes	Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
-----	--------------	---------------------	-------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------------------

			(Infrastructure)	District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
1.	Aerorand Primary School	Construction of a Grade R Centre, 24 Classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 40 toilets, fence, electricity, water, school hall, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	New School	Nkangala	Middelburg 2	Steve Tshwete	2018/10/29	2019/09/29	2020/02/29	64 158 782
2.	New Doornkop Primary School	Construction of 24 classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 2 X Grade R, kitchen, electricity and water.	New School	Nkangala	Middelburg 3	Steve Tshwete	2019/08/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/31	35 520 257
3.	Extension 24/Rockdale Primary School (Middelburg)	Phase 1, 2019/20: Planning design and provision of bulk services (fencing, water, sanitation and electrical installation) Phase 2, 2020/21: Construction of 28 Classrooms, 2 X Grade R Centre, administration block, library, computer centre, kitchen, ramps & rails, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	New School	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 2	Steve Tshwete	2021/08/01	2022/05/01	2022/08/01	42 238 770
4.	Tidimalo Primary School	Planning and design for provision of permanent brick and mortar structures (currently operating in mobiles) Construction of 16 Classroom, 2 x Grade R Centre, media/computer centre, guardhouse, admin block, kitchen, car park, kitchen, ramps and rails.	New School	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani	2020/06/01	2021/12/31	2022/03/30	31 082 393
5.	New Vezikgono Senior Phase School	Phase 2: Planning and design for provision of permanent brick and mortar structures (operationalized in mobiles) - 16 classrooms & other facilities	Replacement	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga North East	Thembisile Hani				36 641 308
6.	New Klarinet Primary School (Mokgalithwa) (Phase 2)	Construct 28 Classrooms, Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, 40 Toilets, Fence, Electricity, Water, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Replacement	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni	2018/01/18	2019/04/04	2019/07/04	54 902 895
7.	Marapyane Circuit Office	Construction of new circuit offices	New Circuit Office	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2018/12/03	2019/08/03	2019/11/02	13 075 907
8.	New Doornkop School	Phase 1: Provision of toilets, water, electricity, Fencing and guard house	New School	Nkangala	Middelburg 3	Steve Tshwete	2018/10/01	2019/09/30	2019/12/30	7 304 065
9.	Mkhephuli Secondary School	Refurbishment of existing 18 waterborne toilets, 3 WBH, 1 urinal and install 2x 5000L tank with steel tank stand	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga E	Thembisile Hani	2020/03/15	2020/09/14	2020/12/13	646 742
10.	Somtshongweni Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 16 existing classrooms.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 536 026
11.	Vukuzame Secondary School	Renovation of existing 16 classrooms, computer centre and laboratory.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembisile	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 536 026
12.	Sibongamandla Secondary School	Renovations of 24 classrooms, administration block library, laboratory, computer centre, toilets.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 3	Emalahleni	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 985 681
13.	Sifundise Primary School	Renovation of 7 classrooms, library, Grade R and toilets.	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Emalahleni 3	Emalahleni	2019/06/15	2020/03/15	2020/06/15	1 357 289
14.	Thandulwazi Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 12 classrooms	Maintenance	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 732 485

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
15.	Siyathokoza Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 existing classrooms, administration block and 24 existing ablution facilities.	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	eMalahleni 2	Emalahleni	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	4 950 000
16.	Sibongimpumelelo Primary School	Refurbishment and renovation of 16 classrooms.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga Ne	Thembisile Hani	2022/05/01	2022/08/31	2022/11/30	3 536 026
17.	Pine Ridge Combined School	Maintenance of electrical works and repair of roof sheeting to 1 classrooms and replace asbestos roof to 2 block of classrooms and refurbishment of ablution facilities	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Emalahleni 1	Emalahleni	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2019/09/15	464 383
18.	Belfast Academy Combined School	Refurbishment of roof coverings	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Highlands	Emakhazeni	2019/09/15	2020/03/15	2019/09/15	4 496 083
19.	Laerskool Ellof Primary School	Phase 1: Rehabilitation of 14 existing waterborne toilets,	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye				439 040
20.	Greendale Combined School	Engineering intervention on unsafe pedestrian walkways	Other Corrective Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 3	Emalahleni				2 554 374
21.	Mathethe Primary School	Storm damaged -The roof of three classrooms, 1 block was blown off during a storm the walls have been exposed to rain and constant moisture. The roof be removed and replaced, along with the ceilings and electrical connections.	Storm Damage	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2020/05/01	2020/08/30	2020/11/30	827 554
22.	Seruane Secondary School	The roof covering of 5 classrooms was blown off. 1 corrugated iron structure was damaged. It is highly recommended that the facilities be demolished and replaced.	Storm Damage	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2020/05/01	2020/08/30	2020/11/30	894 552
23.	Masinakane Special School	Conversion of the existing 2 X 5 waterborne toilets into 12 x shower facilities.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2020/09/01	2020/12/31	2020/02/31	55 817
24.	Siyathokoza Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 existing classrooms, administration block and 24 existing ablution facilities.	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	eMalahleni 2	Emalahleni	43997	44180	-	4 950 000
25.	Andries Mashile Primary School	Refurbishment and Renovation of existing 16 classrooms, administration block and 10 ablutions.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr Js Moroka	43966	44301	-	2 847 018
26.	Ukhwezi Primary School	Refurbishment and renovation of 18 classrooms, 1 administration block, fence, 22 ablution facilities.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	Emakhazeni	43966	44301	-	4 854 581
27.	Makhathini Primary School	Refurbishment and renovation of 18 classrooms , 1 administration block , fence , 18 ablution facilities	Maintenance	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 3	Steve Tshwete	43966	44301	-	5 806 153
28.	Batlagae Primary School	Refurbishment and renovation of 22 classrooms , 1 administration block , fence , sports facilities , 18 ablution facilities	Maintenance	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 3	Steve Tshwete	43966	44301	-	6 466 153
29.	Thabang Primary School	Refurbishment and Renovation of 16 classrooms, Admin Block and 16 Ablution facilities	Maintenance	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka	43966	44301	-	3 320 018
30.	Jeremiah Mdaka Primary	Phase 1: Rehabilitation of 29 waterborne	Planned	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni	44075	44227	-	2 156 000



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
	School	toilets. Provide 4 x 5000L elevated water tanks.  Phase 2: Refurbishment and renovation of 16 classrooms.  Future Phases: Construction of administration block , library , laboratory, kitchen, provision of fence, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Parks	Maintenance							
31.	Khulunolwazi Primary School	Refurbishment and renovation of 22 classrooms , 1 administration block , fence , sports facilities , 18 ablution facilities	Maintenance	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 2	Steve Tshwete	43966	44301	-	3 285 016
32.	Steelcrest Secondary School	Refurbishment and renovation of 29 classrooms, 1 administration block, fence, sports facilities, 18 ablution facilities.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 3	Steve Tshwete	43966	44301	-	3 384 016
33.	Mafa Max Motloung Secondary School	Refurbishment and Renovation of existing 18 classrooms, administration block and 10 ablutions.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye	43966	44301	-	3 287 018
34.	Itireleng Primary School	Refurbishment and renovation of 18 classrooms, 1 administration block, fence, 22 ablution facilities.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 1	Emalahleni	43966	44301	-	3 615 016
35.	Mapule Sindane Primary School	Renovation and refurbishment of 23 existing classrooms, administration block and 18 existing ablution facilities.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni	43966	44301	-	3 689 656
36.	Maziya Combined	Refurbishment and renovation of 29 classrooms, 1 administration block and 33 waterborne ablutions.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 2	Steve Tshwete	43966	44301	-	4 645 643
37.	Khonzimfundo Primary School	Refurbishment of existing 24 classrooms, 1 administration block, 1 library, 1 kitchen, 1 school hall and 24 toilets.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 1	Emalahleni	44075	44196	-	3 065 016
38.	P Ndimande Secondary School	Renovation and refurbishment of existing classrooms, administration block, library, laboratory ablution facilities.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	43966	44301	-	3 765 680
39.	Ebhudlweni Primary School	Renovations of 35 classrooms, administration block, library and 17 toilets.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	Emakhazeni	44075	44196	-	4 950 000
40.	Hoerskool Delmas	Refurbishment of existing 33 classrooms, 1 administration block, 1 library, 1 kitchen, 2 computer centres, 4 laboratories, 1 school hall and existing toilets.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye	44075	44196	-	5 461 830
41.	Nancy Shiba Primary School	Refurbishment and renovation of 23 classrooms, 1 administration block, fence, 18 ablution facilities.	Maintenance	Nkangala		Emalahleni	43966	44301	-	5 009 656
42.	Laerskool Krielpark	Renovations of 23 classrooms, administration block library, laboratory, computer centre, School Hall, Kitchen, 49 toilets.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 3	Emalahleni	44075	44196	-	6 365 016
43.	Ilanga Secondary School	Renovations of 18 classrooms,	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 3	Emalahleni	44075	44196	-	4 165 016

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		administration block library, laboratory, computer centre, School Hall, Kitchen, 24 toilets.								
44.	Sibukosethu Primary School	Refurbishment of existing administration block, Library, 1 School Hall, 35 toilets	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 1	Emalahleni	44075	44196	-	3 539 415
45.	Klipfontein Primary School	Refurbishment of existing 26 classroom, administration block, Library, Computer Centre, fence, 37 water borne toilets	Maintenance	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni	44075	44196	-	5 265 016
46.	Mandlethu Secondary School	Refurbishment of existing 16 classrooms, 1 administration block, 1 library, 1 laboratory 12 toilets.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembeisile Hani	44075	44196	-	4 963 156
47.	Dumeleni Secondary School	Renovation of 16 classrooms, administration block, toilets and laboratory	Maintenance	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembeisile Hani	44075	44196	-	4 963 157
48.	Masinakane Special School	Conversion of the existing 2 X 5 waterborne toilets into 12 x shower facilities.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	44075	44196	-	3 313 434
49.	Laerskool Machado	Engineering intervention on unsafe pedestrian walkways	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	Emakhazeni	43966	44666	-	4 754 375
50.	Besilindile Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Rehabilitation and renovation of 32 existing waterborne toilets. Provision of 2 x 10000L elevated water tank.	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 003 520
51.	Laerskool Sundra Primary School	Rehabilitation and renovation of 17 existing waterborne toilets and Construction of Grade R Centre.	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye				264 000
52.	Nansindlela Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Refurbishment of 8 existing waterborne toilets,  <b>Phase 2:</b> Refurbishment of existing 16 classrooms, administration block, Laboratory.  <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of Kitchen, Computer Centre, Car Park, 3 Sports Grounds.	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembeisile Hani				420 000
53.	Ukhuphumlakwesizwe Primary School	Replacement of damaged roof structure sheeting covering, ceiling, facial boards and cornice, gutters, electrical wiring and lights fittings.	Maintenance	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2020/05/15	2021/04/15	2021/07/15	1 412 736
54.	Masuku Primary School	Demolition of classrooms roofed with asbestos material and construction of 3 X 3 classroom block and 1 x Grade R Centre	Additional Facilities	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka	2020/06/15	2021/03/15	2021/06/15	8 208 000
55.	Malontone Primary School	Phase 1A: Provision of Basic Services and Fencing.	Upgrades & additions	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr JS Moroka	2018/10/15	2019/09/15	2020/12/15	7 956 460
56.	Mokebe Secondary School	Demolition of 2 X dilapidated classrooms and construction of 2 X block of classrooms, admin block, kitchen, library-media centre, laboratory, guardhouse, car parks, ramps and rails, sports field.	Additional facilities	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2021/02/28	2022/09/15	2022/12/15	14 523 678

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
57.	Klipspruit Combined School	<b>Planning and design for all and implementation in phases</b>  <b>Phase 1:</b> Refurbishment of existing waterborne toilets, Construction of additional 12 waterborne ablutions. Provision of water, replacement of septic tank, and asbestos fence.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	Emakhazeni	2021/01/01	2021/09/02	2021/12/01	7 564 372
58.	Laerskool Ellof Primary School	Demolition of 5 asbestos classrooms, construction of 5 classrooms, Grade R Centre, administration block.	Additional Facilities	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye				8 107 333
59.	Prince SJ Mahlangu Primary School	Construction of Grade R Centre, Admin block, kitchen and library.	Additional Facilities	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2020/05/15	2022/04/15	2022/07/15	8 337 157
60.	Khayaletu Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of Grade R Centre, administration block, kitchen, library, Car Park, 1 Sports Grounds and Computer Centre.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga W	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 702 009
61.	Mayisha Secondary School	Refurbish existing 20 waterborne toilets, and demolish 10pit toilets. Upgrade existing borehole and fence around existing elevated tank stands	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	789 544
62.	Mkhanyo Primary School	Construction 18 enviro-loo toilet seats, 8 urinals, 21 wash hand basins. Demolish 13 pit latrines and Refurbish 8 existing waterborne toilets. Demolish existing 20 pit toilets. Refurbish the existing borehole. Installation of 3 x 10KL with 5m high stand	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 192 349
63.	Musi Primary School	Construct 9 enviro loo toilet seats 8 urinals, 21 wash hand basins. Refurbish 14 waterborne toilets. Refurbish existing 20 toilets. Demolish 9 pit latrines. Install 10KL water tank with 5m high stand	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 752 511
64.	Sothembani Primary School	Demolish 10 Pit toilets, Construction of 23 Enviro-loo(18 Seats, 05 Urinals, Renovations to existing waterborne toilets Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Upgrading and Equipping of Borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 044 315
65.	Itsoseng Primary School	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 13 (7 boys & 6 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2019/10/21	2020/04/18	2020/07/17	2 328 638
66.	Kwakwari Primary School	Construction of 24 enviro-loo toilet seats, 7 urinals. Demolition of 22 existing pit toilets; refurbishment of waterborne toilets; refurbishment of existing septic tank. Upgrading of existing borehole and provide	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	4 486 512

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		5 x 5 000L elevated tanks								
67.	Lehlabile Secondary School	Demolishing of pit toilets and construction of 11 toilets facilities	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2019/10/21	2020/04/18	2020/07/17	3 087 479
68.	Mgudlwa Secondary School	Construction of 18 enviro-loo toilet seats, 7 urinals. Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets; refurbishment of waterborne toilets; refurbishment of existing septic tank. Upgrading of existing borehole and provide 3 x 5 000L elevated tanks	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 402 728
69.	Mhlutshwa Primary School	Construction of 12 enviro-loo toilet seats, 4 urinals. Demolition of 20 existing pit toilets; refurbishment of waterborne toilets; refurbishment of existing septic tank. Upgrading of existing borehole and provide 3 x 5 000L elevated tanks	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	3 399 953
70.	Mocha Primary School	Construct 12 enviroloo toilets, 9 wash hand basins, and 4 urinals. Demolition of 15 pit toilets. Refurbish 5 waterborne toilets. Construct a septic tank and borehole. Install 2 x 10 000L elevated water tank	Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethake	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 671 121
71.	Phuthumani Primary School	Demolish 11 Pit toilets, Renovation of 15 Waterborne Toilets, Construction of 21 Enviro-loo (15 Seats, Including 1 disabled toilet, 06 Urinals), Install 2x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Install borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga NE	Thembisile	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	3 637 328
72.	Qedudlame Primary School	Construction of 12 enviro-loo toilet seats, 5 urinals. Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets; refurbishment of waterborne toilets; refurbishment of existing septic tank. Construct new borehole and provide 4 x 5 000L elevated tanks	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembisile Hani	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 515 465
73.	Sindawonye Primary School	Construction of 10 enviro-loo toilet seats, 5 urinals. Demolition of 5 existing pit toilets; refurbishment of waterborne toilets; refurbishment of existing septic tank. Upgrading of existing borehole and provide 2 x 5 000L elevated tanks	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	1 892 312
74.	Siphumule Primary School	Demolish 4 Pit toilets, Construction of 3 Enviro-loo Toilet ( 2 Seats, Including 1 disabled toilet) Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Upgrading and Equipping of Borehole	Water & Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga NE	Thembisile	2019/08/06	2019/12/05	2020/03/04	1 473 387
75.	Siphumelele Combined School	Demolish 6 Pit toilets, Construction of 21 Enviro-loo Toilets( 16 Seats, 5 Urinals, Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand &	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/08/06	2019/12/05	2020/03/04	2 915 002

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Install borehole								
76.	Somlingo Primary School	Demolish 16 Pit toilets, Construction of 34 Enviro-loo( 26 Seats, Including 2 disabled toilet, 06 Urinals, Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation Upgrading and Equipping of Borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga E	Thembisile	2019/05/15	2019/09/16	2019/12/15	4 791 953
77.	Maloka Primary School	Construction of 17 enviro-loo toilet seats, 2 urinals, 11 wash hand basins. Demolish existing pit toilets. Equipping of borehole and installation 3 x (5000l) water tank.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethake	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/13	1 911 600
78.	Magaduzela Primary School	Construction of 23 enviro-loo toilet seats, 8 urinals, 18 wash hand basins, and demolishing of 10 pit latrines. Upgrading of existing borehole and 1 x 10KL water tank with 5m high stand with 9 stand pipes.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga W	Thembisile Hani	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	3 808 259
79.	Makhosana Primary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 new ablution units	Basic Services	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	2 413 278
80.	Njomane Primary School	Construct 20, enviro-loo toilet seats 5 urinals, 14 wash hand basins. Demolish existing 16 pit toilets. Install 10KL water tank with 5m high stand	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga W	Thembisile Hani	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	3 431 580
81.	Sibongile Primary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/10/01	2020/04/30	2020/07/29	1 447 967
82.	Verena Primary School	Construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets, 6 WBH, 4 urinals and install 2x 5000L tank with steel tank stand. Demolition of 15 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga E	Thembisile Hani	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 809 958
83.	Zamani Primary School	Construction of 13 Enviro-loo toilets, 6WBH, 2 urinals. Refurbishment of existing waterborne toilets, install 2x 5000L tank, steel tank stands. Demolition of 13 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 700 643
84.	Zamintuthuko Primary School	Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets, 9 WHB, 4 Urinals with 2x 5000L tank, steel tank stand. Install new sanitary fittings in existing toilets. Install a new septic tank and demolition of 13 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 292 614
85.	Zimiseleni Primary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablution units	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 206 639
86.	Zithuthukiseni Primary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein N	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	1 447 967
87.	Tonteldoos Secondary School	Demolition of 14 Pit Toilets, Construction of 12 New Enviroloo Toilets including 1 Disabled Toilet, 4 Urinary and 8 Basins at Tonteldoos Secondary School	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	Emakhazeni	2019/09/15	2020/04/15	2020/07/14	2 531 644
88.	Khanyisa Primary School	Construction of 13 Enviro - loo toilets, 6	Sanitation	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga	Thembisile Hani	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	1 880 974

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		WHB, 2 urinals, with 2x 5000L tanks, steel tank stand. Maintaining septic tank and equipping a borehole. Demolition of 11 pit toilets.			North East					
89.	Sihlengiwe Secondary School	Construction of 13 enviro-loo toilets, 6 WBH, 2 urinals, and install 2x 5000L tank with steel tank stand and renovations of waterborne toilets. Demolition of 21 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 694 978
90.	Mmashadi Secondary School	Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 21 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 533 942
91.	Somsuswa Secondary School	Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 21 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembisile Hani	2020/02/15	2020/09/15	2020/12/14	2 533 942
92.	Sekemisa Primary School	Demolition of 20 pit toilet, Construction of 20 enviro-loo toilets, 5 Urinals, 13 Basins and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage (2x 5000L Jojo tanks)	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 016 597
93.	Sizweni Primary School	Demolition of 10 pit toilet, Construction of 20 enviro-loo toilets, 5 Urinals, 15 Basins and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage (2x 5000L Jojo tanks)	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembisile Hani	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 016 597
94.	Marhagi Secondary School	Demolition of 26 pit toilet, Construction of 18 enviro-loo toilets, 7 Urinals, 15 Basins and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage (2x 5000L Jojo tanks)	Sanitation	Nkangala	kwaggafontei East	Thembisile Hani	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	3 016 597
95.	Sozilani Primary School	Demolition of 6 pit toilet, Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets, 5 Urinals, 12 Basins and Equipping of the new borehole including water storage (1x 5000L Jojo tanks)	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2020/04/01	2020/10/01	2020/12/30	2 456 372
96.	Dumelani Primary School	Construction of 20 enviro loo toilets, 5 urinals, 17 wash hand basins. Refurbish 10 waterborne toilets and existing borehole. Demolish the existing 20 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani	30-Sep-18	15-Jan-19	15-Apr-19	2 592 138
97.	Babutheni Secondary School	Construction of enviro-loo toilet 11 seats, 5 urinals, 9 wash hand basin. Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Installation of borehole and 2 x 5 000l water storage tank & stands. Installation of new borehole.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr Js Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 264 903
98.	Batlagae Primary School	30 waterborne toilets, 13 urinals, 28 wash hand basins, refurbishment of 18 enviro loo toilets, add septic tank, 2 x 10 000L water tank and 2 drinking fountains.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 3	Steve Tshwete	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 611 698
99.	Dikgabo Primary School	Construction of 10 enviro loo toilets, 5 urinals and 9 x wash hand basins, 2 x	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 585 047

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		drinking fountains and demolition of existing pit toilets.								
100.	Dipere Primary School	Construction of 20 Enviro loo toilets. Demolition of 18 Mud toilets. Drinking fountain x 1. construction of French drain.1 x Jojo tank.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethake	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 103 454
101.	Ekuphakameni Primary School	Construction of 17 enviro-loo toilet seats, 3 urinals, 14 wash hand basins. Demolition of pit toilets. Equipping of borehole and installation of 4 x (5000l) water tank.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 765 913
102.	Emfundweni Primary School	Construction of enviro-loo toilet 24 seats, 6 urinals, 16 wash hand basin. Demolition of existing 14 pit toilets. Supply and installation of 1 x 5 000l water storage tank & stand.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr Js Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 666 453
103.	Emthonjeni Primary School	Construction x 24 Enviro loo units. Demolition of 6 x existing pit toilets and refurbish 1 existing waterborne toilet block. Installation of borehole and 4 X 5000l water tank.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	4 298 523
104.	Gijamphezeni Primary School	Construction x 20 Enviro loo units. Demolition of 8 x Mud toilets. Equipping of borehole.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 881 849
105.	Gijamani Primary School	Construction of 15 new Enviroloo toilets,(5 urinals, 11 hand basins)demolish existing pit toilets and equipping of borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 881 849
106.	Houtenbek Primary School	Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 21 new toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 3	Steve Tshwete	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 077 961
107.	Kabenziwa Primary School	Construction of 18 waterborne toilets, 8 urinals, 13 wash hand basins, 1 x 10 000L water tank and 2 drinking fountains. Demolition of 14 existing toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 247 082
108.	Khayelitjha Primary School	Construct 26 enviro loo toilets, 6 urinals, 16 wash hand basins and refurbish 4 waterborne toilets. Demolition of 34 existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga NE	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 355 151
109.	Kome Primary School	Construction of additional 10 enviro-loo toilet seats. Refurbish 10 waterborne toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 111 383
110.	Malebo Secondary School	Construction of addition 9 enviro-loo toilet seats, 2 urinals, 7 wash hand basins. Refurbish 6 waterborne and demolish existing pit toilets. Equipping of borehole and installation of 2 x (5000l) water tank.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 005 142
111.	Manyazela Primary School	Construction of 15 Enviro loo. Demolition of 13 pit toilets. Refurbish existing jojo tank stand and provision of 1 jojo tank. Construction two drinking fountains 2 x	Sanitation	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 667 635



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		drinking fountain								
112.	Mapondo Primary School	Construction of 21 enviro loo toilet seats, 8 urinals, 18 wash hand basins. Refurbish 4 Waterborne Demolition of 18 pit toilets. Installation of borehole, installation of 2 x 10KL and 1 x 5KL water tanks	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 548 001
113.	Masobye Primary School	Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 11 wash hand basins. Demolition of 10 existing pit toilets. Upgrading of existing borehole and provide 1 x 10 000L elevated tanks and 1 x steel stand for existing 10 000L tank.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethake	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 583 841
114.	Matimba Primary School	Construction of 24 enviro loo toilet seats, 6 urinals, 21 wash hand basins. Demolition of 16 pit toilets. Installation of a borehole and 2 x 10KL water tanks	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 861 172
115.	Mgwezani Combined School	Construction of 20 enviro-loo toilet seats 8 urinals, 18 wash hand basins. Refurbish the existing 5 waterborne toilets. Demolition of 14 pit toilets. Refurbish the existing borehole.	Water, sanitation & electricity	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 554 691
116.	Mohlatseng Primary School	Construction of enviro-loo toilets 20 seats, 5 urinals, 15 wash hand basin. Demolition of existing 18 pit toilets, supply and installation of 2 x 5 000l and water storage tank & stand and installation of borehole.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 181 310
117.	Molebye Primary School	Construction of: 8 Enviro loo including two urinals and a palisade fence, two new drinking fountains including water tank and stand. The existing 7 waterborne toilets need to be refurbished. Allow for plinth around JOJO stands and Slab around ablution facilities. The existing borehole needs to be upgraded and allow for water connection. Demolition of all existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 755 734
118.	Moniwa Primary School	Construct 9 enviro-loo toilet seats 5 urinals, 11 wash hand basins. Refurbish 6 waterborne toilets. Demolish the existing 19 pit toilets. Refurbish existing borehole and install 1 x 10KL water tank with 5m high stand.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 703 632
119.	Motswedi Primary School	Construction of: 3 Enviro loo new drinking fountains including a septic tank and stand. The existing 17 waterborne toilets need to be refurbished. Demolition of all existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 027 119
120.	Ndedema Primary School	Construction of 11 Enviro loo's and 5	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 211 127



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		urinals. 4 new drinking fountains including stand for water tanks. upgrade existing borehole. Demolition of pit toilets. Refurbish existing 9 waterborne toilets.								
121.	Nkosabo Primary School	Construction of 19 Enviro-loo, 5 urinals and demolition of 14 pit toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 309 842
122.	Patric Mankolane Primary School	Construct 20 Enviro loo toilets. Demolition of 12 Mud toilets. Equipping of borehole. Drinking fountain x 1. construction of French drain. Refurbish 2 x existing jojo tanks stands	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 101 083
123.	Phake Primary School	Construction of 25 x Enviro loo WC Units. Demolition of 12 Pit toilets. Electrical works. Drinking fountain x 2. Construction of French drain. 2 x 5000L Jojo tank	Water & Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethake	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 710 249
124.	Phambili Secondary School	Construct 16 enviro-loo toilet seats 5 urinals, 12 wash hand basins. Demolish existing 20 pit toilets. Install 10KL water tank with 5m high stand. Install 3 x 10KL water tanks with 5m high stands	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 911 600
125.	Phumzile Secondary School	Construction 20 Enviro loo toilets. Demolition of 12 Mud toilets. Equipping of borehole. Drinking fountain x 1. construction of French drain.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein N	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 179 007
126.	Prince SJ Primary School	Construction x 20 Enviro loo toilets. Demolition of 12 x Mud toilets. Drinking fountain x 1. Construction of French drain. Refurbish existing jojo tank stand, 1 x Jojo tank stand, 1 x drinking fountain	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 224 345
127.	Ramabale Primary School	Construction x 20 Enviro loo toilets. Demolition of 8 x Mud toilets. Drinking fountain x 1. Construction of French drain. Refurbish existing jojo tank stand.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 156 725
128.	Ramanchaane Primary School	Construction 20 Enviro loo toilets, 5 urinals. Demolition of 20 toilets. Drinking fountain x 1. construction of French drain.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 070 673
129.	Ramantsho Primary School	Construction of 11 Enviro-loo Toilet seats and 3 Urinals, demolish 8 pit toilets and borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 110 816
130.	Refithile Primary School	Construction 20 Enviro loo toilets. Demolition of 14 x Mud toilets. Equipping of borehole. Drinking fountain x 1. Construction of French drain. Refurbish existing jojo tank stand.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethake	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 152 059
131.	Rethabile Primary School	Demolish 13 Pit Toilets, Construct 20 enviro-loo toilet seats 5 urinals, 15 wash hand basins, Provide 1x 5000L tanks, Borehole Provisions, Install water Fountain	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 246 535

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
132.	Sakhe Primary School	Construction of enviro-loo toilet 15 seats, 5 urinals, 10 wash hand basin. Demolition of existing 10 pit toilets. Installation of new borehole and 2 x 5 000l water storage tank & stands	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 681 257
133.	Sakhile Primary School	Construction of 20 Enviro-loo Toilets, demolish 10 pit toilets and 1 x 5000 L Tank and providing of borehole.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 965 012
134.	Semonate Combined School	Construction of enviro-loo toilet 11 seats, 5 urinals, 9 wash hand basin. Demolition of existing 17 pit toilets. Installation of new borehole and 2 x 5 000l water storage tank & stand	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 264 903
135.	Sibongimpumelelo Primary School	Demolish 21 Pit toilets, Construction of 32 Enviro-loo( 25 Seats, 7 Urinals, Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Install borehole/ Upgrading and Equipping of Borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga NE	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	4 417 023
136.	Siboniwe Primary School	Demolish 26 Pit toilets, Construction of 33 Enviro-loo( 25 Seats, Including 08 Urinals, Install 2x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Install borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga NE	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	4 357 968
137.	Sidlasoke Secondary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr. JS Moroka	1-Dec-18	30-Apr-19	31-Jul-19	1 728 449
138.	Silamba Secondary School	Demolish 8 Pit toilets, Construction of 27 Enviro-loo(21 seats, 6 Urinals, Install 2x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Equipping and Upgrading of Borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga NE	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 253 381
139.	Sizisizwe Primary School	Demolish 6 Pit toilets, Construction of 25 Enviro-loo 20 Seats, 05 Urinals, Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Install borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 134 243
140.	Somarobogo Primary School	Demolish 10 Pit toilets, Construction of 23 Enviro-loo( 19 Seats, Including 04 Urinals, Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Install borehole/ Upgrading and Equipping of Borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 002 128
141.	Somlokothwa Primary School	Construction of enviro-loo toilets 20 seats, 6 urinals, 15 wash hand basin. Demolition of existing 26 pit toilets, Supply & installation of 2 x 5 000l water storage tanks & stands.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 344 801
142.	Sovetjheza Secondary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 11 new ablution units	Sanitation	Nkangala	Dr JS Moroka	Siyabuswa	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	1 668 808
143.	Thembalihle Primary School	Construction of 20 new Enviro loo toilets,	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 040 656

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		demolish 21 existing pit toilets and 1 x 5000 L Tank and upgrading equipping of borehole.								
144.	Thokozani Primary School	Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilet seats 5 urinals, 11 wash hand basins. Demolition of 10 pit toilets. Refurbish the existing borehole. Provide 1 x 10 000L tank	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 912 779
145.	Thulani Primary School	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 25 new ablution units	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 872 914
146.	Thushanang Primary School	Construct 14 waterborne toilet seats 6 urinals, 12 wash hand basins. Refurbish 15 waterborne toilets. Demolish the existing 17 dilapidated mobile toilets. Supply 2 x 10 000L elevated tanks	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 636 387
147.	Ukuphumlakwesizwe Primary School	Construction of enviro-loo toilets 20 seats, 6 urinals, 15 wash hand basin. Demolition of existing 16 pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	3 222 956
148.	Velangezwi Primary School	Construction of enviro-loo toilets 15 seats, 5 urinals, 10 wash hand basin. Demolition of existing 24 pit toilets. Refurbish and service an existing borehole, supply and installation of 2 x 5 000l water storage tanks & stands.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 681 257
149.	Vukuzame Secondary School	Construction of 12 new Enviro loo toilets, 5 Urinals demolish 12 existing pit toilets and equipping of borehole, and electricity	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein N	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 314 243
150.	Vukuzenzele Secondary School	Construct 8 enviroloo toilet seats; 5 urinals, 7 wash hand basins. Refurbish 8 waterborne Toilets, demolish 6 pit toilets and upgrade septic tank , borehole equipping	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile Hani	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/15	2 122 220
151.	Hluzingqondo Primary School	Demolish 8 existing pit toilets, Construct 13 enviro-loo toilet seats with 5 urinals, 12 wash basins. Equipping of borehole and Installation of 4x (5000l) water tanks.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga W	Thembisile Hani	2019/07/11	2019/11/11	2020/02/09	2 652 962
152.	Khayaletu Primary School	Demolish 8 existing pit toilets, Construct 13 enviro-loo toilet seats with 5 urinals, 12 wash basins. Equipping of borehole and Installation of 2x (5000l) water tanks.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga W	Thembisile Hani	2019/07/11	2019/11/11	2020/02/09	3 014 365
153.	Lelengaye Primary School	Demolish 8 existing pit toilets, Refurbish 4 existing waterborne toilets. Construct 11 enviro-loo toilet seats with 4 urinals, 8 wash basins. Equipping of borehole and Installation of 4x (5000l) water tanks.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga W	Thembisile	2019/08/07	2019/12/07	2020/03/06	2 321 953
154.	Mafu Secondary School	Demolish 6 existing pit toilets. toilets. Construct 16 enviro-loo toilet seats with 5 urinals, 9 wash basins. Equipping of borehole and Installation of 4x (5000l)	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembisile Hani	2019/08/14	2019/12/14	2020/03/13	2 387 777

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		water tanks.								
155.	Mpumelelo Secondary School	Demolish 12 existing pit toilets, Refurbish 4 existing waterborne toilets. Construct 18 enviro-loo toilet seats with 4 urinals, 8 wash basins. Equipping of borehole and Installation of 2x (5000l) water tanks.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwagga W	Thembisile Hani	2019/08/06	2019/12/06	2020/03/05	2 767 645
156.	Ndabezitha Primary School	Construction of 8 Enviro loo including two urinals and a palisade fence, 2 new drinking fountains including water tank and stand. Refurbish existing borehole and allow for water connection. Demolition of all existing pit toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/01/15	2019/06/15	2019/09/13	1 230 344
157.	Phanagela Primary School	Construct 16 enviro-loo toilet seats 5 urinals, 12 wash hand basins. Demolish existing 20 pit toilets. Install 10KL water tank with 5m high stand. Install 3 x 10KL water tanks with 5m high stands	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein S	Thembisile	2019/07/11	2019/11/11	2020/02/09	2 951 516
158.	Sehoko Primary School	Demolish 10 Pit Toilets, Construct 15 enviro-loo toilet seats 5 urinals, 9 wash hand basins, Provide 1 x 5000L tanks, Borehole Maintenance and Upgrading, Install water Fountain	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/07/25	2019/11/25	2020/02/23	3 008 752
159.	Sizamile Primary School	Demolish 10 Pit toilets, Construction of 28 Enviro-loo Toilets( 18 Seats, Including 2 disabled toilet, 08 Urinals), Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Install Borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga NE	Thembisile	2019/05/15	2019/09/16	2019/12/15	3 851 969
160.	Ukukhanya Primary School	Demolish 11 Pit toilets, Construction of 25 Enviro-loo (20 Seats, 05 Urinals), Install 1x 5 000L water tank with stand & fencing barrier, Water Reticulation, Install borehole	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/07/25	2019/11/25	2020/02/23	3 234 326
161.	Bankfontein Combined School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 11 additional toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 3	Steve Tshwete				1 351 005
162.	Ekuphumuleni Combined School	Demolition of 15 plain pit toilets and construction of 12 additional toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembisile Hani				1 473 823
163.	Evergreen Primary School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets and construction of 09 additional toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 1	Steve Tshwete				1 105 367
164.	Gobolibi Senior Secondary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 12 additional toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr Js Moroka				1 473 823
165.	Hlomani Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of existing 9 pit toilets and construction of 18 new ablution units. Provide 4 x 10000L elevated water tank.  <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of administration block, Library, Computer Centre kitchen, Car Park and 2 Sports grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani				3 749 735
166.	Kabete Primary School	Demolition of 15 plain pit toilets and	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr Js Moroka				3 561 740

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		construction of 29 additional toilets								
167.	Khobongwane Primary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 23 additional toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr Js Moroka				2 824 828
168.	Khulufunde Primary School	Demolition of 14 plain pit toilets to clear for environmental health and safety	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein South	Thembisile Hani				127 680
169.	Kwanala Primary School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets and construction of 18 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	eMalahleni 3	Emalahleni				2 210 735
170.	Litho Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of existing 12 pit toilets and construction of 18 new ablution units. Provide 4 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of Library, Computer Centre kitchen, Car Park and 2 Sports grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr JS Moroka				2 210 735
171.	Mbuduma Junior Secondary School	Demolition of 08 plain pit toilets and construction of 21 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr. Js Moroka				2 579 191
172.	Mmadimo Primary School	Demolition of 05 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr. Js Moroka				2 456 372
173.	Mnyamana Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of 12 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 enviro-loo toilets and Provision of water, provision of borehole and 2 x 10000L elevated water tank.  <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Grade R Centre. Future Phase: Construction of administration block, Library, Computer Centre, kitchen, Car Park and 2 Sports grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga North East	Thembisile Hani				3 070 465
174.	Molapalama Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of existing 15 pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units, provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Admin, Library, laboratory, kitchen, Car Park and 2 Sports grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr JS Moroka				1 842 279
175.	Morelig Combined School	Demolition of 10 plain pit toilets and construction of 17 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	Emakhazeni				2 087 916
176.	Moutse Primary School	Demolition of 27 plain pit toilets and construction of 05 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr Js Moroka				614 093
177.	Mzimhlophe FET School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets to clear for environmental health and safety	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein South	Thembisile Hani				54 720
178.	Nansindlela Secondary School	Demolition of 14 plain pit toilets and construction of 15 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembisile Hani				1 842 279
179.	Peter Mokaba Primary School	Demolition of 08 plain pit toilets and construction of 26 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani				3 193 284
180.	Phakama Primary School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	eMalahleni 1	Emalahleni				2 456 372
181.	Ratlhahana Secondary School	<b>Phase 1</b> Demolition of 06 existing pit latrines and construction of 16 enviroloo	Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethake	Dr JS Moroka				1 965 098

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		ablutions and Provision of a palisade fence. Phase 2. Construction of Kitchen, Car Park, 2 Sports Ground.								
182.	Retang Primary School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets to clear site for environmental health and safety	Sanitation	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani				54 720
183.	Rorobhani Senior Primary School	Demolition of 06 plain pit toilets and construction of 13 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani				1 596 642
184.	Senzangakhona Secondary School	Demolition of 04 plain pit toilets and construction of 10 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani				1 228 186
185.	Sibisi Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of existing 19 pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablation units. Provide 4 x 10000L elevated water tank.  <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Grade R Centre. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of kitchen, library, laboratory 12 toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka				1 596 642
186.	Sifikile Primary School	Demolition of 07 plain pit toilets and construction of 18 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembisile Hani				2 210 735
187.	Sokapho Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of 19 plain pit toilets, construction of 13 toilets, Provision of a palisade fence. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of administration block, library, Computer Centre, Kitchen and 2 Sports Grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembisile Hani				1 596 642
188.	Swartklip Combined School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of plain pit toilets and clear the site to acceptable Health and Environmental standards. Provision of water supply. Construction of Grade R Centre.  <b>Future Phase :</b> Construction of Car Park and 1 Sports Ground.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye				127 680
189.	Tetema Primary School	Demolition of 02 plain pit toilets and construction of 09 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga Sw	Thembisile Hani				1 105 367
190.	Thabong Primary School	Demolition of 10 plain pit toilets and construction of 08 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr Js Moroka				982 549
191.	Thubelihle Primary School	Demolition of 02 plain pit toilets and construction of 17 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani				2 087 916
192.	Tjhidelani Primary School	<b>Planning and design for all phases and construction in phases</b>  <b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of 08 plain pit toilets and Construction of 25 toilets. Provide 4 x 5000L elevated water tank and fencing.  <b>Phase 2:</b> Provision of fence, Demolition of 8 asbestos classrooms. Construction of	Sanitation	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga South West	Thembisile Hani				4 780 465

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
		Grade R Centre and 8 new classrooms. <b>Future Phase</b> : Construction of library , kitchen , Car Park and 1 Sports Ground.								
193.	Umthombopholile Primary School	Demolition of 03 plain pit toilets and construction of 04 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	Thaba Chweu				491 274
194.	Vukani Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of 12 existing pit toilets and construction of 19 new ablution units, provision of a borehole and 2 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of administration block, kitchen, Computer Centre, laboratory, and library.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein West	Thembisile Hani				2 333 554
195.	Vulamehlo Combined School	Demolition of 02 plain pit toilets and construction of 06 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembisile Hani				736 912
196.	Vumazonke Primary School	Demolition of 02 plain pit toilets and construction of 11 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr Js Moroka				1 351 005
197.	Zakheni High School	Demolition of 09 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	KwaMhlanga SW	Thembisile Hani				2 456 372
198.	Madiboane Primary School	Demolition of 12 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr JS Moroka				2 456 372
199.	Makhosoke Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of 15 existing pit toilets, construction of 20 new ablution units, provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank supply and fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolition of 12 dilapidated classrooms. Construction of 12 Classrooms and 1 Grade 1 Centre. <b>Future Phase</b> : Construction of 1 administration block, 1 library, 1 computer centre,, kitchen, 1 sports grounds and car park.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka				4 166 372
200.	Ramokgeletsane Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of 10 pit toilets, construction of 16 waterborne toilets, provision of a borehole and 2 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Administration block, 1 Kitchen, Computer Centre, Car Park, 3 Sports Grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 292 614
201.	Siyathokoza Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of 14 enviroloo ablution and provision of fencing.: <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of library, laboratory, kitchen and Computer Centre.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka				1 689 295
202.	Mkhulu Combined School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of additional 12 waterborne ablution units. <b>Phase 2</b> Construction of 5 classrooms ; <b>Future Phase:</b> Grade R Centre administration block , library , kitchen, 2 Sports Grounds , Car Park	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 3	Steve Tshwete				913 920

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
203.	Mmashadi Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of 16 existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new ablution units , provision of a borehole and 2 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. : <b>Phase 2 :</b> Construction of administration block , kitchen , Computer Centre ,laboratory , and Library	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka				2 171 950
204.	Ramoshidi Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of 10 pit toilets, construction of 16 waterborne toilets, provision of a borehole and 2 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Administration block, 1 Kitchen, Computer Centre, Car Park, 3 Sports Grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Nokaneng	Dr JS Moroka				1 930 622
205.	Khutsong Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolishing of existing 12 pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units. Provide 4 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Grade R Centre. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of Library, Computer Centre kitchen, Car Park and 2 Sports grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Marapyane	Dr JS Moroka				1 447 967
206.	Sukumani Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Rehabilitation and repairs to the existing palisade fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Grade R Centre. <b>Future Phase :</b> library , Computer Centre , kitchen and , 2 Sports Grounds ,Car Park.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni				1 680 000
207.	Empucukweni Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Rehabilitation and renovations to 50 existing waterborne toilets. Provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank: <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of library, laboratory, kitchen and Computer Centre.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni				761 600
208.	Manyano Primary School	<b>Phase 1.</b> Refurbishment and renovation of 24 Classrooms, Administration Block and ablution facilities	Maintenance (Planned)	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 3	Steve Tshwete	2020/12/01	2021/08/02	2021/10/31	3 548 160
209.	Mbulawa Secondary School	<b>Phase 1 :</b> Provision of fence  <b>Phase 2 :</b> Construction of kitchen , Computer Centre and upgrading of the existing library .	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka				1 680 000
210.	Mkhutshwa Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Provision of water through a borehole, additional storage tanks and provision of fencing. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of admin, Library, laboratory, Construction of kitchen, fence, Car Park and 2 Sports grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga North East	Thembisile Hani				1 702 400
211.	Bonginsimbi Secondary School	Rehabilitation of 36 existing waterborne ablutions. Provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank and provision of fencing.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emalahleni 1	Emalahleni				806 400



No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
212.	Depart Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of additional 12 waterborne ablution units. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of additional 8 classrooms. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of Library, Computer Centre, Car Park and 2 Sports grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye				913 920
213.	Blackhill Schoongezigt Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of 10 additional waterborne toilets and refurbishment of 12 of 24 existing water borne toilets. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of additional 10 classrooms and 2 Grade R Centres. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of library, Computer Centre, Kitchen and 2 Sports Grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni				761 600
214.	KwaManala Secondary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Construction of 16 waterborne ablution and Provision of a palisade fence. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of library, Kitchen, Car Park and Sports Grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka				1 218 560
215.	Masana Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of 18 existing toilets, construction of 20 waterborne toilets, provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of administration block, Computer Centre, Kitchen. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of Car Park, 1 Sports Ground.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka				2 413 278
216.	Kroomdraai Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Rehabilitation and renovations to 18 existing waterborne toilets. Construction of additional 15 waterborne toilets. Provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank: <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Grade R Centre. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of library, laboratory, kitchen and Computer Centre.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni				1 142 400
217.	Makerana Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Provision of a borehole, 4 x 10000L elevated water tank s and provision of fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Demolition of 4 single brick classrooms. Construction 4 Classrooms and Grade R Centre. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of , administration block , library , Kitchen , Computer Centre .	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga North East	Thembisile Hani				1 702 400
218.	Blinkpan Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Rehabilitation of existing 8 waterborne toilets and construction of 10 additional new ablution units. Provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Library, Computer Centre, Car Park and 1 Sports Ground.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 1	Steve Tshwete				761 600

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
219.	Arnot Primary School	Upgrading of existing borehole for water provision and provision of 2 x 10000L elevated water tank.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 2	Steve Tshwete				71 680
220.	Ukukhanya Secondary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets and demolish 9 plain pit toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 809 958
221.	Imemeza Secondary School	<b>Phase 1</b> : Rehabilitation and refurbishment of existing 30 waterborne toilets <b>Phase 2</b> .Construction of kitchen , Car Park and 2 Sports grounds	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emakhazeni	Emakhazeni				672 000
222.	Mapule Sindane Primary School	<b>Phase 1</b> : Rehabilitation and repairs to the existing palisade fence and demolition of existing 4 asbestos classrooms.  <b>Phase 2</b> : Construction of a library , Computer Centre kitchen and 2 Sports Grounds.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni				264 000
223.	Phelwane Primary School	Phase 1: Provision of fencing.  Future Phase: Construction of administration block, kitchen, library and computer centre.	Fencing	Nkangala	Tweefontein South	Thembisile Hani				1 710 000
224.	Mzamo Combined School	Demolition of 12 pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr JS Moroka	2022/05/01	2022/08/31	2022/11/30	3 536 026
225.	Mphalali Secondary School	Demolition of 5 existing pit toilets and Construction of 10 additional toilets as required.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 187 500
226.	Nelson Ngubeni Primary School	Construction of additional 20 toilets inclusive of 8 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Emalahleni 2	Emalahleni	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 000 000
227.	Nkosiphile Primary School	Construction of additional 17 toilets inclusive of 2 Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 700 000
228.	Phaphamani Secondary School	Construction of additional 22 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Victor Khanye	Victor Khanye	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	2 200 000
229.	Ubuhlebethu Secondary School	Construction of additional 16 toilets and demolish 12 plain pit toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Siyabuswa	Dr. JS Moroka	2019/09/01	2020/02/28	2020/06/01	1 654 000
230.	Bongani Primary School	Construction of additional 15 inclusive of required Grade R toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembisile Hani	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865
231.	Ekujabuleni Primary School	Construction of additional 19 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein South	Thembisile Hani	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 766 829
232.	Fundukhuphuke Primary School	Construction of additional 22 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Weltevrede	Dr. JS Moroka	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	2 045 802
233.	Hlalakahle High School	Construction of additional 15 toilets and demolish 4 plain pit toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Libangeni	Dr JS Moroka	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865
234.	Jabulani Primary School	Construction of additional 17	Sanitation	Nkangala	Tweefontein North	Thembisile Hani	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 580 847
235.	Mabothe Senior Secondary School	Construction of additional 24 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethlake	Dr. JS Moroka	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	2 231 784
236.	Mapala Combined School	Construction of additional 21 toilets.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Mmamethlake	Dr JS Moroka	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 952 811

No.	Project Name	Project Description	Sub-Sub-Programme (Infrastructure)	Location (GIS coordinates)			Timeframes			Budget (2019/20-2024/25)
				District Municipality	Circuit	Local Municipality	Date: Start	Date: Finish	Final Account	Total Project Cost (VAT Inc)
237.	Mvuzo Primary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 1	Steve Tshwete	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865
238.	Phumelela Secondary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Steve Tshwete 2	Steve Tshwete	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865
239.	Ziphakamiseni Secondary School	Construction of additional 15 toilets and demolish 4 plain pit toilets	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwamhlanga NE	Thembisile Hani	2020/05/15	2020/11/15	2020/02/15	1 394 865
240.	Somtshongweni Primary School	<b>Phase 1:</b> Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets, construction of 18 waterborne ablutions, provision of borehole and 2 x 10000L elevated water tank and fencing. <b>Phase 2:</b> Construction of Grade R centres. <b>Future Phase:</b> Construction of new administration block ,library, computer centre, and kitchen.	Sanitation	Nkangala	Kwaggafontein East	Thembisile Hani				324 000